First print



New South Wales

## **Mining Amendment Bill 2008**

### **Explanatory note**

This explanatory note relates to this Bill as introduced into Parliament.

### **Overview of Bill**

The object of this Bill is to make miscellaneous amendments to the *Mining Act 1992* (the *Principal Act*) for the following purposes:

- (a) to make it an offence to carry out certain mining purposes without a mining lease, exploration licence, assessment lease, mineral claim, opal prospecting licence or an environmental assessment permit (an *authorisation*),
- (b) to require mining of private minerals to be carried out under the authority of an authorisation and to create a new class of authority for mineral owners (a *mineral owner authority*) and to make other provisions relating to such authorities,
- (c) to enable the Director-General (rather than the mining registrar) to grant mineral claims, opal prospecting licences and mineral owner authorities and to confer functions currently exercised by mining registrars on the Director-General,
- (d) to enable an existing authorisation and a new authorisation granted over the same land to both apply to the land in certain circumstances,

Explanatory note

- (e) to remove the current limitations on the area of land over which an exploration licence may be granted and to enable regulations to be made with respect to the shape and size of land required,
- (f) to provide for the kinds of prospecting or prospecting operations permitted under an authorisation to be determined by the Minister by order published in the Gazette, with additional operations to be approved on application,
- (g) to limit protections relating to the exercise of mining rights on land on which residences, gardens and improvements are situated to things that are not owned by holders of authorisations or related corporations,
- (h) to confer jurisdiction as to certain disputes on a Warden's Court,
- (i) to make it a condition of a mining lease that the holder must comply with an approved rehabilitation and environmental management plan, to enable such a condition to be imposed on other authorisations and to provide for requirements for rehabilitation and environmental management plans,
- (j) to enable conditions relating to cores and samples obtained in the course of mining operations to be imposed on mining leases, assessment leases and exploration licences,
- (k) to make certain current obligations of holders of authorisations, relating to fencing and gates, offences,
- to require mining subleases to be registered for the purposes of recognition under the Principal Act and to make other provision with respect to the registration of mining subleases and the payment of royalties by holders of mining subleases,
- (m) to provide that fees under the Principal Act are to be prescribed by regulation rather than determined by the Minister,
- (n) to extend the grounds on which an application for renewal or transfer of a mining lease, assessment lease or exploration licence may be granted or refused or on which such authorisations may be cancelled,
- (o) to prevent a notice of withdrawal of an application from being challenged later than one month after it is given,
- (p) to require coal miners to apply for registration of colliery holdings and to make other provision with respect to the registration of colliery holdings,
- (q) to provide for the amendment of authorisations to remove inconsistencies with subsequent development approvals,
- (r) to confer immunity on the Crown, the Minister or a person administering the Principal Act from claims for damages resulting from the exercise of rights under certain authorisations,
- (s) to require mineral claims to be situated within mineral claims districts,

Explanatory note

- (t) to require the effect on the environment of approving applications relating to authorisations, and the environmental performance of an applicant, to be taken into account when decisions about applications are made,
- (u) to enable conditions relating to environment protection, reporting and mandatory audits to be imposed on authorisations,
- (v) to empower the Director-General and inspectors to issue directions requiring compliance with the conditions of an authorisation and work to be done to address the adverse environmental impact of activities carried out under an authorisation,
- (w) to expand the powers of the Director-General to suspend an authorisation,
- (x) to establish a scheme for the declaration and rehabilitation of derelict mine sites,
- (y) to establish the Derelict Mine Sites Fund and the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund,
- (z) to provide for the forfeiture of mining plant that is not removed after the end of an authorisation,
- (aa) to re-enact provisions conferring powers on, and providing for the appointment of, inspectors under the Principal Act,
- (ab) to expand provisions relating to requirements for security deposits,
- (ac) to make it clear that an agreement as to compensation of landholders is required before compensable work can be undertaken under a mining lease or an assessment lease,
- (ad) to enact in statutory form the current administrative compensation scheme for landholders affected by work carried out under mineral claims or opal prospecting licences,
- (ae) to make it an offence to fail to pay royalty and to insert offences relating to other matters, including providing false or misleading information and contravening conditions of authorisations,
- (af) to re-enact provisions relating to the liability of directors and other persons for offences committed by corporations under the Principal Act,
- (ag) to make other provision relating to proceedings for offences and enforcement of the Principal Act,
- (ah) to enact savings and transitional provisions consequent on the proposed Act.

The proposed Act also makes consequential amendments to other Acts and a regulation.

Explanatory note

### Outline of provisions

Clause 1 sets out the name (also called the short title) of the proposed Act.

**Clause 2** provides for the commencement of the proposed Act on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.

Clause 3 is a formal provision that gives effect to Schedule 1 which sets out the amendments to the *Mining Act 1992*.

**Clause 4** is a formal provision that gives effect to Schedule 2 which sets out the amendments to other Acts and an instrument.

Clause 5 repeals the Mining Amendment (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2004.

**Clause 6** provides for the repeal of the proposed Act after all the amendments made by the proposed Act have commenced. Once the amendments have commenced the proposed Act will be spent and section 30 of the *Interpretation Act 1987* provides that the repeal of an amending Act does not affect the amendments made by that Act.

#### Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Objects

Schedule 1 [1] inserts section 3A into the Principal Act. The proposed section sets out the objects of the Principal Act.

#### Mining offences and privately owned minerals

**Schedule 1 [2]** omits sections 5–9 and inserts proposed sections 5 and 6 into the Principal Act. The effect of the amendment is to make it an offence to carry out certain mining purposes except in accordance with an authorisation, as well as to re-enact the existing offence of carrying out mining except in accordance with an authorisation. A daily penalty is imposed for continuing offences.

The amendment also repeals provisions relating to mining of private minerals, for which an authorisation will now be required to be held. The Director-General will determine applications for these authorisations (*mineral owner authorities*).

**Schedule 1 [3]** substitutes section 10 of the Principal Act to make it a defence to an offence under proposed section 5 or 6 if a person was carrying out an activity permitted under section 81 of the Principal Act and to re-enact the existing defence of fossicking.

**Schedule 1** [7] amends sections 12B, 12C and 12D of the Principal Act to amend penalties for the offences of stealing minerals, or fraudulently removing and concealing minerals, in line with the proposed penalties for proposed sections 5 and 6.

Schedule 1 [9] amends section 14 of the Principal Act to make it clear that tenders may not be called for exploration (mineral owner) licences. Schedule 1 [15] makes a consequential amendment. Schedule 1 [44] makes an amendment (similar to the

Explanatory note

amendment made by Schedule 1 [9]) in relation to mining (mineral owner) leases and **Schedule 1 [49]** makes a consequential amendment.

Schedule 1 [13], [14], [31], [48], [67] and [73] amend various sections of the Principal Act to change references to "Minister" to references to "decision-maker" (which may refer to the Minister or the Director-General) because mineral owner authorities will be issued by the Director-General, while other authorities will continue to be issued by the Minister.

Schedule 1 [19], [36], [55] and [139] omit provisions as a result of the introduction of mineral owner authorities.

Schedule 1 [23] amends section 24 of the Principal Act to limit the grant of exploration (mineral owner) licences to the owner of privately owned minerals in respect of those minerals. Schedule 1 [39], [60] and [63] make similar amendments in relation to assessment (mineral owner) leases and mining (mineral owner) leases.

**Schedule 1 [25]** amends section 25 of the Principal Act to make it clear that the limitations on the size of an exploration licence do not apply to an exploration (mineral owner) licence.

#### Mining activities

Schedule 1 [4] amends section 11A of the Principal Act to enable regulations to be made providing for declarations by the Minister that specified activities, or a specified class or classes of activities, are not prospecting or mining for the purposes of the Principal Act. Schedule 1 [5] and [282] make consequential amendments.

#### Applications for authorisations

**Schedule 1 [8]** inserts proposed sections 13–13B, relating to applications for exploration licences, into the Principal Act. The amendment re-enacts the current application provisions and also provides for applications by owners of privately owned minerals for exploration (mineral owner) licences. Notice of an application is to be published in a newspaper circulated State-wide. A person will not be able to apply for an exploration (mineral owner) licence within 2 years of a prior refusal or cancellation of such a licence. **Schedule 1 [10]** makes a consequential amendment. **Schedule 1 [30]** makes similar provision with respect to applications for assessment leases (proposed sections 33–33B). **Schedule 1 [43]** makes similar provision with respect to applications for mining leases (proposed sections 51–51B) and **Schedule 1 [45]** makes a consequential amendment.

**Schedule 1 [12]** amends section 15 of the Principal Act to enable the tender invitation for an exploration licence to require additional information to be provided by a tenderer.

**Schedule 1** [16] amends section 19 of the Principal Act to remove the requirement for an existing prior applicant for an exploration licence to consent to the grant of an exploration licence, if the application does not relate to a group of minerals covered by the licence to be granted. **Schedule 1** [32], [51] and [134] amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar amendments in relation to assessment leases, mining leases and mineral claims.

Explanatory note

Schedule 1 [18] amends section 19 of the Principal Act to enable an existing authorisation relating to land over which an exploration licence is granted to continue to apply if the decision-maker determines that it is not likely to make the exercise of rights under the licence or the other authorisation impracticable. Schedule 1 [17] makes a consequential amendment. Schedule 1 [33] and [34], [52] and [53] and [135] and [136] make similar amendments in relation to assessment leases, mining leases and mineral claims.

Schedule 1 [20] amends section 22 of the Principal Act to make it clear that an exploration licence may be granted for all or part of the land the subject of the application for the licence. Schedule 1 [37], [57] and [142] amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar changes in relation to assessment leases, mining leases and mineral claims.

Schedule 1 [21] amends section 22 of the Principal Act to extend the grounds on which an application for an exploration licence may be refused to include the conviction of a director of an applicant corporation for an offence against the Principal Act or the regulations or for any other offence relating to mining or minerals and providing false or misleading information in the application. Schedule 1 [22], [38], [58], [61], [143] and [191] amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar changes in relation to applications for tenders for exploration licences, assessment leases, mining leases, tenders for mining leases, mineral claims and opal prospecting licences.

Schedule 1 [24] amends section 25 of the Principal Act to remove the current minimum specification for the area of an exploration licence and replaces it with a power for regulations to be made as to the shape and size of areas for licences. Schedule 1 [257], [275] and [284] make consequential amendments.

**Schedule 1 [26]** re-enacts section 27 of the Principal Act. The new provision specifies that the term of an exploration (mineral owner) licence is to be 2 years. **Schedule 1 [40]** re-enacts section 45 to make similar provision with respect to assessment leases.

Schedule 1 [35] amends section 38 of the Principal Act to enable wardens, rather than inspectors, to investigate and report on objections by holders of existing exploration licences to applications for assessment leases over the same land. Schedule 1 [54] and [138] amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar changes in relation to applications for mining leases and mineral claims.

Schedule 1 [47] amends section 53 of the Principal Act to enable the tender invitation to specify additional information to be provided with a tender.

Schedule 1 [50] omits a provision that permitted mining lease applications to be dealt with, at the applicant's request, as if they were applications for other authorisations.

**Schedule 1 [62]** amends section 66 of the Principal Act to replace the obligation on the Director-General to ensure that land is properly surveyed before a mining lease is granted with an obligation to be satisfied that it has been so surveyed.

Explanatory note

**Schedule 1 [129]** amends section 178 of the Principal Act to require an application for a mineral claim to be lodged with the Director-General rather than a mining registrar and makes other amendments relating to making such applications.

Schedule 1 [149] omits a provision that continues a mineral claim in force until an application made by the holder for an assessment lease or a mining lease is determined.

**Schedule 1 [268]** amends Schedule 1 to the Principal Act to remove the requirement to notify a landholder of a relevant application for a mining lease if the landholder is the applicant or a related corporation of the applicant.

#### Conditions and rights of authorisations

**Schedule 1 [26]** re-enacts section 26 of the Principal Act. The new provision enables a condition to be imposed on an exploration licence relating to cores and samples obtained in the course of drilling. **Schedule 1 [40]** re-enacts section 44 of the Principal Act to make similar provision with respect to assessment leases.

**Schedule 1 [27]** inserts proposed sections 29 and 30 into the Principal Act. The proposed sections provide for the prospecting and prospecting operations that may be carried out under an exploration licence to be determined by the Minister by order published in the Government Gazette. Additional kinds of prospecting or prospecting operations may be authorised by the decision-maker. An unsuccessful applicant for such an authorisation may apply to the decision-maker for a review. **Schedule 1 [41]** inserts similar provisions relating to assessment leases (proposed sections 47 and 48). **Schedule 1 [69] and [70]** insert similar provisions relating to mining leases (proposed sections 73 (2)–(9) and 74).

Schedule 1 [28] amends section 31 of the Principal Act to clarify that a holder of an exploration licence, or a related corporation, that is the owner of a dwelling-house, garden or improvement on land on which rights under an exploration licence are exercised is not required to consent to the exercise of those rights. The amendment also confers on a Warden's Court, rather than a warden and the Minister, jurisdiction relating to disputes about such land. Schedule 1 [42], [56] and [141] amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar changes with respect to assessment leases, mining leases and mineral claims.

**Schedule 1 [29]** inserts proposed section 32EA into the Principal Act, to confer on the holder of a low-impact exploration licence a right to seek a review of a determination of an application to vary the prospecting operations permitted under the licence.

**Schedule 1 [64]** amends section 70 of the Principal Act to impose on the holder of a mining lease a condition that the holder must comply with a rehabilitation and environmental management plan in carrying out activities authorised by the lease or other activities authorised under the Act. The amendment also re-imposes the condition that a holder must not suspend mining operations without the written consent of the decision-maker. **Schedule 1 [66]** makes a consequential amendment.

Explanatory note

**Schedule 1 [65]** amends section 70 of the Principal Act to enable a condition to be imposed on a mining lease relating to cores and samples obtained in the course of mining or mining operations.

**Schedule 1** [68] amends section 72 of the Principal Act to remove the requirement for a mining lease to be in a form approved by the Minister.

**Schedule 1 [69]** amends section 73 of the Principal Act to enable entry onto a mining area by a mining lease holder for the purpose of a requirement or activity authorised by the lease or by any person for the purpose of delivering goods or providing services to the holder.

Schedule 1 [72] amends section 77 of the Principal Act to prohibit a direction from being given that a mining (mineral owner) lease applies to an additional mineral unless the additional mineral is owned by the holder of the lease.

Schedule 1 [74] amends section 81 of the Principal Act to permit additional activities prescribed by the regulations to be carried out by the holder of a mining lease on the surface of the land subject to the lease, with the consent of the landholder or the holder of an authorisation. Schedule 1 [75], [76] and [263] make consequential amendments.

Schedule 1 [99] substitutes section 140 to make it clear that an access arrangement for prospecting titles may be agreed on before or after the title is granted and to apply arrangements applicable to previous authorisations in certain circumstances. Schedule 1 [264] makes a consequential amendment.

**Schedule 1 [115]** amends section 164 of the Principal Act to make it clear that the holder of a mineral owner authority is not entitled to a right of way between the land subject to the authority and a public road.

Schedule 1 [116] and [117] amend section 164 of the Principal Act to make it an offence to fail to provide substantial gates or grids at the intersection of fences with a right of way of a holder of an exploration licence, assessment lease or mining lease or to fail to provide rabbit-proof, marsupial-proof or dog-proof gates for any such fences. Schedule 1 [174], [175], [199] and [200] amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar changes in relation to the holders of mineral claims and opal prospecting licences.

**Schedule 1 [118]** amends section 165 of the Principal Act to confer on a Warden's Court, rather than a warden and the Minister, jurisdiction relating to a dispute between the holder of an authority and a landholder over access to water.

**Schedule 1 [119]** inserts proposed section 168A into the Principal Act. The proposed section enables the conditions of an authorisation to be amended to remove an inconsistency between an authorisation and a development consent or approval under Part 3A of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, if the inconsistency arises because of a consent or approval, or a modification of a consent or approval, given after the authorisation was granted.

Schedule 1 [121] substitutes section 170 of the Principal Act to confer on a Warden's Court, rather than a warden and the Minister, jurisdiction relating to a dispute

Explanatory note

between the holder of 2 or more authorities concerning rights in relation to land or minerals. **Schedule 1 [179]** inserts new section 217 for the same purpose.

Schedule 1 [124] amends section 173 of the Principal Act to remove the requirement that the area of a mineral claim be wholly within a single mining division. Schedule 1 [128] makes a consequential amendment to section 176.

Schedule 1 [132] amends section 180 of the Principal Act to prohibit a mineral claim from being granted over land that is not within a mineral claims district. Schedule 1 [140], [144], [146], [153], [173] and [176] make consequential amendments.

**Schedule 1 [133]** repeals a provision that required the consent of a body controlling a reserve or other similar land to the grant of a mineral claim on that land.

Schedule 1 [148] amends section 195 of the Principal Act to make it clear that all activities authorised by that section are subject to the conditions of the mineral claim concerned. Schedule 1 [147] makes a consequential amendment.

**Schedule 1** [156] substitutes section 202 of the Principal Act to confer on the Director-General, rather than a mining registrar, the power to register a change in the name of the person on whom the rights of the holder of a mineral claim have devolved by operation of law.

**Schedule 1 [177]** amends section 212 of the Principal Act to confer on a Warden's Court, rather than a warden and the Minister, jurisdiction to determine disputes about a landholder's access to water on land subject to a mineral claim.

**Schedule 1 [178]** amends section 213 of the Principal Act to make it an offence for the holder of a mineral claim to fail to comply with obligations relating to the use of water, the felling of trees, fencing or removing rock or earth.

#### Fees

Currently, section 382A of the Principal Act enables the Minister, with the concurrence of the Treasurer, to determine lodgment fees and mining lease fees. Various amendments to the Principal Act provide for fees to be prescribed instead by regulations. See Schedule 1 [11] (lodgment fees for tenders for exploration licences), Schedule 1 [46] (lodgment fees for tenders for mining leases), Schedule 1 [59] (lodgment fees for mining leases), Schedule 1 [80] (application fees for renewals of authorities), Schedule 1 [86] (lodgment fees for caveats), Schedule 1 [100] (fees for applications to appoint arbitrator), Schedule 1 [104] (fees for applications to register interests), Schedule 1 [154] (fees for applications to transfer mineral claims) and Schedule 1 [189] (fees for applications for opal prospecting licences).

Schedule 1 [259] replaces section 382A with a provision that enables the Director-General to refund or waive payment of fees under the Principal Act.

#### Mining subleases

**Schedule 1** [77] substitutes section 83A of the Principal Act to remove the restriction on the amount of land that may be subleased and requires any sublease to be registered under proposed section 163A to have effect for the purposes of the Principal Act. **Schedule 1** [105] makes a consequential amendment.

Explanatory note

**Schedule 1** [106] amends section 161 of the Principal Act to make it clear that the section (which enables the registration of legal and equitable interests in exploration licences, assessment leases and mining leases) does not apply to mining subleases.

**Schedule 1** [107] amends section 162 of the Principal Act to make it clear that the granting or registration of a mining sublease does not result in the devolution of the rights of the holder of the head lease to any person.

**Schedule 1** [114] inserts proposed sections 163A–163C into the Principal Act. Proposed sections 163A and 163B provide for applications for registration of mining subleases, registration of mining subleases by the Director-General and applications for removal of registration of subleases.

#### Renewals, transfers, cancellation and suspension of authorisations

**Schedule 1 [80]** amends section 113 of the Principal Act to remove the requirement that an application for renewal of an exploration licence, an assessment lease or a mining lease (having a term of less than one year) must be made not later than one month before the licence or lease ceases to have effect. It also re-enacts requirements for the periods within which applications relating to such other authorisations must be made. **Schedule 1 [95]** makes a consequential amendment.

**Schedule 1 [81]** amends section 113 of the Principal Act to make it clear that a holder of an exploration licence may apply for a renewal even if the holder is an applicant for or is granted an assessment lease or mining lease with respect to some or all of the land in the exploration area.

**Schedule 1 [82]** amends section 114 of the Principal Act to expand the grounds on which an application for the renewal of an exploration licence, assessment lease or mining lease may be refused. **Schedule 1 [152]** amends section 198 of the Principal Act to make similar provision with respect to applications for renewals of mineral claims.

**Schedule 1 [83]** amends section 114 of the Principal Act to limit the area of land for which an exploration licence may be renewed to not more than half of the area of the licence unless the decision-maker is satisfied that special circumstances exist.

**Schedule 1 [84]** amends section 118 of the Principal Act to enable the renewal of an exploration licence, assessment lease or mining lease to take effect on the occurrence of a specified event.

**Schedule 1 [85]** inserts proposed sections 120–122 into the Principal Act. The proposed sections set out the requirements for an application for transfer of an exploration licence, assessment lease or mining lease, the powers of the decision-maker with respect to applications and the procedures for registration of transfers.

**Schedule 1 [88]** amends section 125 of the Principal Act to expand the grounds on which an exploration licence, assessment lease or mining lease may be cancelled. **Schedule 1 [159] and [194]** amend various sections of the Principal Act to make similar provision with respect to mineral claims and opal prospecting licences. **Schedule 1 [196]** makes a consequential amendment.

Explanatory note

Schedule 1 [87], [91]–[94], [161]–[168] and [170] amend various sections to remove references to suspension of authorities which is being dealt with in other provisions.

**Schedule 1 [89]** amends section 125 of the Principal Act to make it clear that action may be taken to cancel an exploration licence, assessment lease or mining lease whether or not any other action has been taken in respect of the licence or lease under the Principal Act.

**Schedule 1 [90]** substitutes section 126 of the Principal Act to remove references to suspension of authorities which is being dealt with in other provisions.

**Schedule 1 [96]** amends section 136 of the Principal Act to require notice of the refusal of a transfer application relating to an exploration licence, an assessment lease or a mining lease to be published in the Gazette.

**Schedule 1 [97]** amends section 136 of the Principal Act to require notice of a request for the cancellation of an exploration licence, an assessment lease or a mining lease to be published in the Gazette.

**Schedule 1 [98]** substitutes section 137 of the Principal Act to extend the limitation on challenges to decisions to limit challenges on refusals of applications and notices of withdrawal of an application. The amendment also makes it clear that the proposed section does not affect the operation of section 128 of the Principal Act (which relates to appeals to the District Court). **Schedule 1 [172]** substitutes section 210B of the Principal Act to make a similar change in relation to refusals and withdrawals of applications for mineral claims.

**Schedule 1 [151]** amends section 197 of the Principal Act to re-enact provisions setting out requirements for applications for renewals of mineral claims, with changes so that the fees are to be prescribed by the regulations and existing mineral claims stay in force while the applications are being determined only to the extent that the application covers the same land.

Schedule 1 [155] amends section 201 of the Principal Act to expand the grounds on which an application for the transfer of a mineral claim may be refused.

**Schedule 1** [190] amends section 227 of the Principal Act to prohibit an opal prospecting licence from being granted to a person who already holds an opal prospecting licence.

**Schedule 1 [197]** inserts proposed section 234A into the Principal Act to prevent a challenge to the cancellation or grant or refusal of an opal prospecting licence later than 3 months after the relevant decision.

## Protection of the environment, rehabilitation and directions relating to authorisations

**Schedule 1 [204]** substitutes Divisions 1 and 2 of Part 11 of the Principal Act (proposed sections 237–239D). The proposed sections require the Minister or Director-General, when making a decision about granting, renewing, transferring, suspending or cancelling an authorisation, imposing or varying authorisation conditions, registering mining subleases or approving rehabilitation and

Explanatory note

environmental management plans, to consider the environmental impact of the decision, the environmental performance of the applicant or holder and any guidelines approved by the Director-General. In considering this, the Director-General is not required to consider matters already considered by a Minister or other public authority. Environmental performance is to include whether or not there have been contraventions of environment protection legislation. Proposed section 239B enables conditions to be imposed on holders of authorisations that require conservation and protection of the environment from harm, rehabilitation of land or water, afforestation and offsetting the effect of mining activities by the dedication of land or rehabilitation of other land or water. Proposed section 239C enables conditions requiring reports to be made to the Director-General relating to breaches to be imposed on holders of authorisations. Proposed section 239D enables information provided under a reporting condition to be used for the purposes of the Principal Act and to be admissible in evidence in a prosecution under the Principal Act or the regulations.

**Schedule 1 [206]** inserts proposed sections 239E–240E into the Principal Act. The proposed sections confer on the Director-General the power to direct a responsible person for an authorisation (that is, the holder, an operator of a mine subject to a sublease or a former holder) to give effect to a condition of an authorisation (other than royalty or security deposit conditions), to address the adverse environmental impact of activities or risk of such an impact, to conserve or protect the environment from harm resulting from activities under the authorisation or to prevent, control or mitigate any such harm. The proposed sections also confer on the Director-General power to direct the suspension of operations under an authorisation in the event of a contravention of an authorisation (including a condition), an access arrangement or a compensation agreement or assessment. Provision is made for the revocation or variation of directions and it will be an offence to fail to comply with a direction without a reasonable excuse. The administrative costs of directions are to be payable by persons given directions. Schedule 1 [205] makes a consequential amendment.

**Schedule 1 [207]** amends section 241 of the Principal Act to permit a person taking steps to enforce a direction to enter land and do anything necessary to carry out the direction but requires the entry to be after reasonable notice, at a reasonable time, without force and only with permission (in the case of residential premises). Compensation is payable to a person taking the steps if the person suffers damage because of taking them.

**Schedule 1 [213]** inserts proposed Division 5 of Part 11 (proposed sections 246F–246L) into the Principal Act. The proposed sections enable a condition to be imposed on an authorisation (other than a mining lease) to require the holder to comply with an approved rehabilitation and environmental management plan. The proposed sections also set out the procedures for applications for and approval of rehabilitation and environmental management plans and specify a term of 7 years for such plans. There will be a right to apply to the Minister for a review of a refusal to approve a rehabilitation and environmental management plan. Rehabilitation conditions under the proposed sections or proposed section 70 (which applies to

Explanatory note

mining leases) continue to apply if an authorisation expires or is cancelled, subject to a determination by the Minister.

Schedule 1 [254] amends section 362 of the Principal Act to protect certain officers exercising powers in good faith from personal liability.

#### Derelict mine sites and removal of mining plant

**Schedule 1 [208]** inserts proposed Division 3A of Part 11 into the Principal Act (proposed sections 242A–242C). The proposed sections enable the Minister to declare land as a derelict mine site and enables the Director-General to cause steps to be taken to have a derelict mine site fully or partially rehabilitated. The Derelict Mine Sites Fund is to be established to enable compensation to be paid to landholders affected by rehabilitation measures for derelict mine sites and for the payment of other costs associated with their rehabilitation.

Schedule 1 [213] inserts proposed sections 245–246E into the Principal Act. The proposed sections expand the existing provisions enabling the clearing away of mining plant after the end of an authorisation and the sale of mining plant that is not removed to establish a scheme for the forfeiture of mining plant. The mining plant is to be forfeited to a person who has the right to its control, use or benefit or, if there is no such person, to the Crown or a landholder on whose land the plant is situated. It will be an offence to dispose of mining plant that is subject to a forfeiture order unless it has vested in the person concerned. Sale proceeds of mining plant disposed of by the Crown are to be paid to the Derelict Mine Sites Fund. Former holders of authorisations and affected landholders are to be given written notice of removal directions and forfeiture orders and there will be a right to seek a review of a forfeiture order by a Warden's Court. Forfeiture of mining plant may not be challenged later than 3 months after a forfeiture order is published in the Government Gazette and a person who becomes the owner of mining plant as a result of a forfeiture order is not liable to pay compensation to any person. Schedule 1 [209]–[212] make consequential amendments.

#### Audits

**Schedule 1 [213]** inserts proposed Division 6 of Part 11 into the Principal Act (proposed sections 246M–246X). The proposed sections are based on Chapter 6 (Environmental audits) of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*. The proposed sections describe the process of an audit, provide for the accreditation and regulation of auditors and enable the Director-General to impose conditions requiring mandatory audits on authorisations. New offences are created relating to the provision of false or misleading information for audits and failing to provide information or retain information required for audit purposes. Information must be supplied for audit purposes whether or not it might incriminate the person providing it and information provided may be supplied by the Director-General for the purposes of the Principal Act or for the purposes of the environment protection legislation. Documents prepared for the purposes of voluntary audits are protected from use for enforcement purposes and from inspection and seizure on behalf of the Department of Primary Industries or by other authorities. The protection is lifted if

Explanatory note

the person asserting or relying on the protection seeks to rely on the documents in proceedings connected with the Principal Act.

#### Entry and inspection powers

**Schedule 1 [215]** inserts proposed Divisions 1–1E of Part 12 into the Principal Act (proposed sections 247–248V). The proposed sections are based on Chapter 7 (Investigation) of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

Proposed Division 1 (proposed sections 247 and 248) sets out the purposes for which investigation powers may be exercised and makes it clear that nothing in Part 12 of the Principal Act affects any other functions under the Act or limits the conditions that may be imposed on an authorisation.

Proposed Division 1A (proposed sections 248A and 248B) enables inspectors to require, by written notice, information and records to be provided in connection with any matter related to the administration of the Principal Act.

Proposed Division 1B (proposed sections 248C–248J) sets out the powers of inspectors to enter premises at which prospecting operations, mining operations or mining purposes are carried on or that are or are likely to be affected by such operations or purposes. Residential premises may only be entered with the occupier's consent or under the authority of a search warrant. Inspectors who lawfully enter premises are empowered to exercise specified powers, including powers to examine things, take photographs and make other records and seize things connected with offences under the Principal Act. Inspectors may use assistants. The Director-General may, by written notice, require an owner or occupier of premises to provide reasonable assistance and specified facilities to an inspector. The Crown must compensate all interested parties for damage caused by the exercise of a power to enter premises under the proposed Division.

Proposed Division 1C (proposed sections 248K–248O) confers on inspectors additional powers relating to particular offences. The powers include power to require persons to answer questions about matters in respect of which information is reasonably required for the purposes of the Principal Act, power to record any such questions and answers and power to request a person reasonably suspected of committing an offence under the Principal Act to state his or her full name and residential address. An additional power of entry is also conferred.

Proposed Division 1D (proposed sections 248P–248R) confers power on inspectors to inspect and test articles.

Proposed Division 1E (proposed sections 248S–248V) inserts offences relating to failure to comply with a requirement made by an inspector and delaying, obstructing or impersonating an inspector and exonerates from the firstmentioned offence a person who is not warned that failure to comply with a requirement is an offence. The proposed sections also remove the privilege against self-incrimination in relation to records, information or answers given under the proposed provisions but make information or answers given in response to such a requirement inadmissible in criminal proceedings unless the person concerned has failed to object to that use after

Explanatory note

being given the opportunity to object to the relevant requirements on the ground of incrimination.

Schedule 1 [214], [216], [217], [220] and [245] make consequential amendments.

**Schedule 1 [221]** substitutes sections 256 and 257 of the Principal Act. Proposed section 256 re-enacts the existing provision preserving the requirement to obtain the permission of the occupier before entering residential premises with consequential changes to reflect the removal of functions from royalty officers and the insertion of new Divisions. Proposed section 257 re-enacts the offence of obstructing, hindering or restricting, without reasonable excuse, a person with consequential changes arising from the insertion of new Divisions and new provisions about derelict mine sites.

**Schedule 1 [222]** amends section 258 of the Principal Act to make it an offence to contravene a condition of a permit issued under Part 12.

**Schedule 1 [223]** amends section 261 of the Principal Act to confer on the Director-General, rather than a mining registrar, the power to cancel a permit issued under Part 12 of the Act and prevents a cancellation from being challenged later than 3 months after the cancellation.

**Schedule 1 [253]** inserts proposed sections 361–361B into the Principal Act. The proposed sections provide for inspectors to be appointed by the Director-General and require inspectors to be provided with an identity card. The Minister is empowered to enter into arrangements with Ministers of other States and Territories to enable functions under this Act to be exercised in other States or Territories.

#### Security deposits

**Schedule 1 [224]** inserts proposed Part 12A (proposed sections 261A–261I) into the Principal Act. The proposed Part contains a single regime for security deposits for all authorisations. It enables a condition requiring a security deposit to be provided to be imposed on an authorisation and sets out the matters that may be included in any such condition. A security deposit may take the form of a bank guarantee, cash, a bond or other appropriate form and one security deposit may apply to more than one authorisation ceases to be in force and an obligation under it remains unfulfilled or if a direction given under proposed section 240 is not complied with. Any part of a security deposit not used must be repaid to the person who provided it or, if the person cannot be found, into the Derelict Mine Sites Fund. Actions under the proposed Part will not affect any other liability under the Principal Act or any other action that may be taken under that Act. Regulations may be made with respect to the administration of funds obtained by the Minister under a security deposit.

Schedule 1 [66], [73], [79], [120], [126], [145], [150], [179], [184], [192] and [193] make consequential amendments.

#### Compensation to landholders for mining activities

**Schedule 1 [225]** amends section 263 of the Principal Act to prohibit the holder of an exploration licence from exercising a right under the licence that may result in a

Explanatory note

loss for which compensation may be paid to a landholder unless there is in existence an access arrangement or other agreement as to the amount of compensation payable. **Schedule 1 [226]** makes a similar amendment to section 264 of the Principal Act in relation to the holder of an assessment lease.

**Schedule 1 [226]** amends section 264 of the Principal Act to continue in force existing agreements as to the amount of compensation payable to landholders when an assessment lease is granted to the holder of an authorisation to which an existing agreement applied. **Schedule 1 [227]** makes a similar amendment to section 265 in relation to mining leases.

**Schedule 1 [228]** inserts proposed sections 266–267 into the Principal Act, relating to compensation arising under mineral claims and opal prospecting licences. Proposed section 266 entitles a landholder to compensation for loss suffered as a result of the exercise of rights under the relevant authority. Compensation is to be an agreed amount or an amount determined by the Minister, by order, under proposed section 266A or as assessed by a warden under proposed section 266B. Proposed section 266A enables the Minister, by order, to set the amount of compensation payable by holders of authorities, after obtaining a warden's assessment of compensation. Proposed section 266B enables a landholder or holder of an authority to apply to a warden to assess the compensation payable where they cannot reach agreement or do not consider the amount in the Minister's order appropriate. Proposed section 267 provides for a landholder who is not initially entitled to compensation to apply to a Warden's Court for an order for payment of compensation. **Schedule 1 [229] and [239]** make consequential amendments.

Schedule 1 [232] amends section 273 of the Principal Act to require compensation payments by holders of mineral claims to be paid to the Director-General for payment to the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund. Schedule 1 [231] and [233]–[235] make consequential amendments.

**Schedule 1 [237]** amends section 276 of the Principal Act to require a warden who is assessing the amount of additional compensation payable for further loss to consider matters in addition to compensation agreements, including access arrangements and previous compensation assessments.

**Schedule 1 [240]** inserts Division 6 of Part 13 (proposed sections 281C and 281D) into the Principal Act. The proposed sections establish the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund, from which compensation will be payable to landholders affected by mineral claims or opal prospecting titles. Regulations may be made with respect to the administration of the Fund and reviews of payments out of the Fund.

#### Royalties

**Schedule 1** [6] amends section 11A of the Principal Act to enable regulations to be made for the purpose of applying the provisions of that Act relating to royalties payable under authorisations to royalties payable in respect of activities prescribed not to be mining.

**Schedule 1 [241]** amends section 282 of the Principal Act to make the holder of a mining sublease liable to pay royalty on publicly owned minerals recovered from the

Explanatory note

sublease area and removes the liability of the holder of the head lease to the extent that royalty is paid by the sublessee.

**Schedule 1 [242]** amends section 284 of the Principal Act to make the holder of a mining sublease liable to pay royalty on privately owned minerals recovered from the sublease area and removes the liability of the holder of the head lease to the extent that royalty is paid by the sublessee.

Schedule 1 [243] amends section 284 of the Principal Act as a consequence of the introduction of mining (mineral owner) leases.

**Schedule 1 [244]** substitutes section 288 of the Principal Act to remove references to securities for the payment of royalties and to make it an offence to fail to establish a trust fund to meet royalty payments if required to do so by the Minister.

Schedule 1 [246] amends section 291 of the Principal Act to make it an offence to fail to pay royalty.

#### Enforcement

Schedule 1 [250] amends section 339 of the Principal Act as a consequence of the insertion of proposed section 378ZF.

Schedule 1 [258] inserts proposed Part 17A into the Principal Act.

Proposed Division 1 (proposed sections 378A–378G) re-enacts the offences relating to obstruction of wardens and holders of authorisations, providing false or misleading information and contravening an authorisation, with consequential changes arising from amendments made by the proposed Act. Daily penalties are now payable for breaches of authorisations (including by sublessees). New defences are established for a contravention of an authorisation, including that the contravention was necessary to comply with other specified legislation. Directors and managers of corporations will be liable for contraventions by those corporations unless they satisfy the court that they were not in a position to influence the relevant conduct of the corporation or that they used all due diligence to prevent the contravention. Continuing liability is established for continuing offences (that is, offences that provide for a penalty for a continuing offence).

Proposed Division 2 (proposed sections 378H–378K) provides for the taking of proceedings, the time within which proceedings may be brought and the persons who may bring proceedings. Provisions enabling offences to be dealt with by way of penalty notice are re-enacted.

Proposed Division 3 (proposed sections 378L–378X) establishes a scheme, modelled on Division 4 of Part 8.2 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, for the making and enforcement of restraining orders preventing the disposal of property by a defendant, if a court is satisfied that the offence was committed by the defendant and that it is likely that an order will be made against the defendant for payment of costs or compensation. If such an order is made, a charge is imposed over the property concerned. It will be an offence to contravene a restraining order.

Proposed Division 4 (proposed sections 378Y–378ZF) is modelled on Part 8.3 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* and enables various orders to be

Explanatory note

made against persons found guilty of offences under the Principal Act. An order may be made for repayment or payment of compensation to the Crown, a public authority or other person of costs and expenses, or for loss or damage incurred, in connection with action taken against environmental damage arising from the offence that is incurred before or after the time the offence is found to be committed. An order may also be made for repayment of the costs and expenses incurred by the Crown or a public authority in investigating the offence concerned, for payment of an additional monetary penalty representing the amount of any monetary benefits accruing to the offender as a result of the offence to fail to comply with an order under the proposed Division.

Proposed Division 5 (proposed section 378ZG) enables the use of certificates issued by the Director-General (or an officer designated by the Director-General) as evidence of various matters specified in the certificates in proceedings. Matters that may be the subject of such certificates include evidence that a person was or was not the holder of a specified authorisation at a specified time and that land was at a specified time a specified authorisation area.

**Schedule 1 [274]** inserts Schedule 7 into the Principal Act. The proposed Schedule specifies the conditions of an authorisation which, if breached, attract a higher maximum penalty than other breaches and sets out the offences under the Act that are to be dealt with on indictment. The proposed Schedule also specifies the offences for which there is a 3 year period within which proceedings may be commenced.

#### Miscellaneous

**Schedule 1 [71]** amends section 76 of the Principal Act to make it an offence to fail to fence a shaft, mining machinery or other works if required to do so by the landholder or the Minister (in the case of Crown land).

Schedule 1 [78] makes a statute law revision amendment.

**Schedule 1 [101]** amends section 144 of the Principal Act to remove the requirement to consult with the Heads of the Departments of Aboriginal Affairs and Agriculture before the appointment of an arbitrator to resolve a dispute about an access arrangement for a prospecting title.

**Schedule [103]** amends section 159 of the Principal Act to remove the requirement that the form of the record of applications relating to exploration licences, assessment leases and mining leases be prescribed by the regulations and instead enables it to be approved by the Minister.

**Schedule 1 [108]** amends section 163 of the Principal Act to require the register of colliery holdings to include the names of the colliery holding and colliery holder and location plans for the holding.

**Schedule 1 [109]** amends section 163 of the Principal Act to expand the provisions relating to the registration of colliery holdings, applications for registration and the directions that may be made by the Minister, including a new power to direct that a colliery holding be registered with a specified name or a specified person be

Explanatory note

registered as a colliery holder. Schedule 1 [110]–[112] make consequential amendments.

Schedule 1 [113] amends section 163 of the Principal Act to require the register of colliery holdings to be made publicly available free of charge.

**Schedule 1 [114]** inserts proposed section 163C into the Principal Act. The proposed section requires the holders of authorisations to prepare and lodge reports about prospecting activity. **Schedule 1 [102]** makes a consequential amendment.

**Schedule 1 [122]** substitutes section 171 of the Principal Act to exclude the Crown, the Minister or any person administering the Act from any action in respect of loss or injury suffered or incurred in relation to the exercise of a right conferred by an authority (other than an exploration licence held by the Director-General on behalf of the Crown).

Schedule 1 [123], [181] and [201] omit provisions as a result of the insertion of proposed section 378ZG (which relates to evidentiary certificates).

Schedule 1 [125], [127], [183], [218], [267], [276], [279] and [280] amend various sections of the Principal Act to change terminology.

Schedule 1 [130], [137], [144], [157], [158], [160], [169], [171], [180], [185], [186], [187] and [195] amend various sections of the Principal Act to confer powers that are currently exercised by mining registrars on the Director-General.

Schedule 1 [131], [188], [202], [203], [236], [238], [252], [265] and [270] make statute law revision amendments.

Schedule 1 [182] and [269] amend section 222 of, and Schedule 1 to, the Principal Act as a consequence of administrative changes relating to the former Department of Agriculture.

Schedule 1 [198] inserts proposed section 235A into the Principal Act to insert an additional requirement for the Director-General to keep a record of the amendment of any opal prospecting licence.

Schedule 1 [219] omits section 255 of the Principal Act to remove a provision relating to royalty officers.

Schedule 1 [230] makes a consequential amendment.

Schedule 1 [247] and [248] amend section 296 of the Principal Act to recognise the additional jurisdiction conferred on Wardens' Courts under amendments made by the proposed Act.

**Schedule 1 [249]** amends section 334 of the Principal Act to make it clear that the section does not confer power on the Minister to direct a warden to hold an inquiry into a matter over which express jurisdiction is conferred on a Warden's Court or into other specified matters where the Principal Act makes express provision for a warden's inquiry.

Schedule 1 [251] amends section 360 of the Principal Act to omit references to royalty officers. Schedule 1 [283] makes a consequential amendment.

Explanatory note

**Schedule 1 [255]** amends section 363 of the Principal Act to enable the Minister to delegate his or her functions under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

**Schedule 1 [256]** amends section 365 of the Principal Act to permit the disclosure of information obtained in connection with the Act to officers or authorities engaged in administering or executing the environment protection legislation, the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, the occupational health and safety legislation and any other legislation prescribed by the regulations.

Schedule 1 [260] amends section 383 of the Principal Act to extend the methods of service of documents under the Act. Schedule 1 [261] makes a consequential amendment.

Schedule 1 [262] amends section 383 of the Principal Act to make it clear that the section does not affect any other means of issuing, giving or serving notices or other documents under any other law.

**Schedule 1 [266]** amends section 387A of the Principal Act to provide that a mining lease or mineral claim in respect of a substance that was a mineral under the Act continues in force and that the holder remains bound by its conditions.

**Schedule 1 [271]** amends Schedule 4 to the Principal Act to remove the power to make regulations about the qualifications and functions of mining registrars, as a result of amendments conferring their functions on the Director-General.

**Schedule 1 [272]** amends Schedule 6 to the Principal Act to enable savings and transitional regulations to be made as a consequence of the enactment of the proposed Act.

Schedule 1 [273] inserts a new Part into Schedule 6 to the Principal Act, which contains provisions of a savings and transitional nature consequent on the enactment of the proposed Act.

Schedule 1 [277] updates a reference to a Government Department.

**Schedule 1 [278]** amends the Dictionary to the Principal Act to expand references to development consents in the Act to include references to approvals under Part 3A of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

Schedule 1 [281] and [285] amend the Dictionary to the Principal Act as a consequence of other amendments made by the proposed Act.

# Schedule 2 Amendment of other Acts and instrument

Schedule 2.1 amends the *Coal Mine Health and Safety Act 2002* as a consequence of amendments made to the provisions of the *Mining Act 1992* relating to colliery holdings.

Schedule 2.2 amends the *Criminal Procedure Act 1986* to enable indictable offences under the *Mining Act 1992* to be dealt with summarily on election.

Explanatory note

**Schedule 2.3** makes a consequential amendment to the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000.* 

Schedule 2.4 amends the *Fines Act 1996* to apply the provisions of that Act to penalty notices issued under the *Mining Act 1992*.

**Schedule 2.5** amends the *Mine Health and Safety Act 2004* to omit provisions relating to the registration of mine holdings under the *Mining Act 1992* and to make consequential and minor amendments. The amendments that inserted such provisions into that Act are being repealed by the proposed Act.

**Schedule 2.6** amends the *Mine Subsidence Compensation Act 1961* as a consequence of amendments made to the provisions of the *Mining Act 1992* relating to colliery holdings.

**Schedule 2.7** amends the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* to prohibit the granting of authorisations under the *Mining Act 1992* on land within a state conservation area without obtaining certain approvals.

**Schedule 2.8** amends the *Petroleum (Onshore) Act 1991* to insert proposed sections 29 and 29A (**Schedule 2.8 [2]**). The proposed sections provide for the prospecting operations that may be carried out under an exploration licence to be specified by the Minister by order published in the Government Gazette. Additional kinds of prospecting may be authorised by the Minister. An unsuccessful applicant for such an authorisation may apply to the Minister for a review. **Schedule 2.8 [1]** makes a consequential amendment.

Schedule 2.9 amends the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* as a consequence of the repeal of section 8 of the *Mining Act 1992* by the proposed Act.

First print



New South Wales

## **Mining Amendment Bill 2008**

### Contents

		Page
1	Name of Act	2
2	Commencement	2
3	Amendment of Mining Act 1992 No 29	2
4	Amendment of other Acts and instrument	2
5	Repeal of Mining Amendment (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2004 No 75	2
6	Repeal of this Act	2
Schedule 1	Amendment of Mining Act 1992	3
Schedule 2	Amendment of other Acts and instrument	140



New South Wales

## **Mining Amendment Bill 2008**

No , 2008

#### A Bill for

An Act to amend the *Mining Act 1992* and other legislation to make further provision with respect to prospecting for and mining minerals.

#### Clause 1 Mining Amendment Bill 2008

The	Legislature of New South Wales enacts:	1
1	Name of Act	2
	This Act is the Mining Amendment Act 2008.	3
2	Commencement	4
	This Act commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.	5
3	Amendment of Mining Act 1992 No 29	6
	The Mining Act 1992 is amended as set out in Schedule 1.	7
4	Amendment of other Acts and instrument	8
	Each Act and instrument set out in Schedule 2 is amended as set out in that Schedule.	9 10
5	Repeal of Mining Amendment (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2004 No 75	11
	The Mining Amendment (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2004 is repealed.	12 13
6	Repeal of this Act	14
	(1) This Act is repealed on the day following the day on which all of the provisions of this Act have commenced.	15 16
	(2) The repeal of this Act does not, because of the operation of section 30 of the <i>Interpretation Act 1987</i> , affect any amendment made by this Act.	17 18

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

Scł	nedu	le 1	F	Amendment of Mining Act 1992	
				(Section 3)	
[1]	Sect	ion 3A			:
	Inser	t after s	sectio	n 3:	
	3A	Obje	cts		ł
			disco Wale	objects of this Act are to encourage and facilitate the overy and development of mineral resources in New South es, having regard to the need to encourage ecologically ainable development, and in particular:	
			(a)	to recognise and foster the significant social and economic benefits to New South Wales that result from the efficient development of mineral resources, and	1 1 1
			(b)	to provide an integrated framework for the effective regulation of authorisations for prospecting and mining operations, and	1: 1. 1.
			(c)	to provide a framework for compensation to landholders for loss or damage resulting from such operations, and	1) 1
			(d)	to ensure an appropriate return to the State from mineral resources, and	1 1
			(e)	to require the payment of security to provide for the rehabilitation of mine sites, and	2 2
			(f)	to ensure effective rehabilitation of disturbed land and water, and	2 2
			(g)	to ensure mineral resources are identified and developed in ways that minimise impacts on the environment.	2 2
[2]	Sect	ions 5	and 6	3	2
	Omi	t section	ns 5–9	9. Insert instead:	2
	5	Minir	ng or	prospecting without authorisation	2
			acco mine on. Max secti offer	erson must not prospect for or mine any mineral except in rdance with an authorisation that is in force in respect of that eral and the land where the prospecting or mining is carried imum penalty for prospecting in contravention of this on: 200 penalty units, and, in the case of a continuing nce, a further penalty of 50 penalty units for each day that the nce continues.	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

6

Maximum penalty for mining in contravention of this section: 1 1,000 penalty units, in the case of an offence committed by 2 (a) a corporation, or 3 1,000 penalty units or imprisonment for 5 years, or both, in (b) 4 the case of an offence committed by a natural person, 5 and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 50 6 penalty units for each day that the offence continues. 7 Unauthorised carrying out of mining purposes 8 A person must not carry out a mining purpose specified for the (1)9 purposes of this section except in accordance with an 10 authorisation that is in force in respect of the land where the 11 purpose is carried out. 12 Maximum penalty: 13 (a) 1,000 penalty units, in the case of an offence committed by 14 a corporation, or 15 (b) 1,000 penalty units or imprisonment for 5 years, or both, in 16 the case of an offence committed by a natural person, 17 and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 50 18 penalty units for each day that the offence continues. 19 (2)The regulations may provide for the exemption, by order of the 20 Minister, of a person or class of persons from the operation of this 21 section with respect to the carrying out of a particular mining 22 purpose, or a class of mining purposes, that is specified for the 23 purposes of this section. 24 The mining purposes specified for the purposes of this section are (3) 25 the following mining related purposes: 26 the construction, maintenance or use of any reservoir, dam 27 (a) (including a tailings dam), drain or water race, other than 28 any reservoir, dam, drain or water race principally used for 29 purposes not connected with mining or any other activities 30 regulated by or under an authorisation, 31 opal puddling, (b) 32 the removal, stockpiling or depositing of overburden, ore 33 (c) or tailings to the extent that it is associated with mineral 34 extraction or mine benefication. 35

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

[3]	Sect	ion 10			1	
	Omi	t the se	ction.	Insert instead:	2	
	10	Defe	nces t	to prosecutions under Part 2	3	
		(1)	secti	a defence to a prosecution of a person for an offence under on 5 if the person establishes that the person was prospecting r mining minerals in the course of:	4 5 6	
			(a)	fossicking, or	7	
				Note. Section 12 declares fossicking to be a lawful activity.	8	
			(b)	carrying out an activity in accordance with section 81.	9	
		(2)	section the r	a defence to a prosecution of a person for an offence under on 6 if the person establishes that the person was carrying out nining purpose in the course of carrying out an activity in rdance with section 81.	10 11 12 13	
		(3)	secti	a defence to the prosecution of a person for an offence under on 5 or 6 if the person establishes that the person was pecting for or mining minerals, or carrying out the mining ose:	14 15 16 17	
			(a)	in accordance with rights under an authority or a mineral claim that have devolved on the person by operation of law, and	18 19 20	
			(b)	at a time when the person had applied under section 162 or 202 to have the person's name recorded as the holder of the authority or mineral claim and the application had not been refused.	21 22 23 24	
[4]	Section 11A Certain activities taken not to be prospecting or mining					
	Omit section 11A (1). Insert instead:					
	<ol> <li>The regulations may declare that, or provide for the declaration by the Minister that, a specified activity is, or a specified class or classes of activities are, not prospecting or mining for the purposes of this Act.</li> </ol>					
[5]	Sect	ion 11	A (2)		31	
	Omi	t "regu	lation'	'. Insert instead "declaration".	32	

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[6]	Section 11A (3)						
	Omit the subsection. Insert instead:						
		(3)	effec	14 applies, subject to any modifications necessary to give et to a declaration under subsection (1) and any modifications cribed by the regulations:	3 4 5		
			(a)	to royalty payable under subsection (2) in the same way as it applies to royalty payable on a mineral recovered under a mining lease, and	6 7 8		
			(b)	to the person by whom royalty is payable as if the person were the holder of a mining lease.	9 10		
[7]	Secti	ons 1	2B, 12	2C and 12D	11		
	Omit	the pe	enalty	provisions wherever occurring. Insert instead:	12		
			Max	imum penalty:	13		
			(a)	1,000 penalty units, in the case of an offence committed by a corporation, or	14 15		
			(b)	1,000 penalty units or imprisonment for 5 years, or both, in the case of an offence committed by a natural person.	16 17		
[8]	Sections 13–13B						
	Omit	sectio	on 13. I	Insert instead:	19		
	13 Application for exploration licence						
		(1)		person may apply for an exploration licence.	20 21		
		(2)	To a apply explo Note ordina an ex	avoid doubt, the owner of privately owned minerals may y for an exploration (mineral owner) licence or any other oration licence with respect to those minerals. . The owner of privately owned minerals may choose to apply for an ary exploration licence with respect to those minerals, rather than exploration (mineral owner) licence. In relation to exploration (mineral	22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
	<ul> <li>(3) An application that relates to land in a mineral allocation area may not be made, except with the Minister's consent, in relation to any group of minerals that includes an allocated mineral.</li> </ul>				29 30 31		
		(4)	An a	pplication for an exploration licence must:	32		
			(a)	specify the group or groups of minerals in respect of which the application is made, and	33 34		
			(b)	be lodged with the Director-General, and	35		
			(c)	be accompanied by the required information and the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and	36 37		

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

		(d)	if the application is for an exploration (mineral owner) licence with respect to privately owned minerals that have more than one owner, be made by all the owners.	1 2 3						
	(5)	The r	required information is as follows:	4						
		(a)	a description, prepared in the approved manner, of the proposed exploration area,	5 6						
		(b)	particulars of the financial resources and relevant technical advice available to the applicant,	7 8						
		(c)	particulars of the program of work proposed to be carried out by the applicant in the proposed exploration area,	9 10						
		(d)	particulars of the estimated amount of money that the applicant proposes to spend on prospecting in that area,	11 12						
		(e)	if the application is for an exploration (mineral owner) licence, evidence that the minerals to which the application relates are owned by the applicant,	13 14 15						
		(f)	any other information that is prescribed by the regulations.	16						
	(6)		ere is more than one applicant for the licence, a reference in ection (5) to the applicant is a reference to each applicant.	17 18						
13A	Noti	Notice of application for exploration licence								
	(1)	regul licen publi at lea	in 14 days (or such other period as may be prescribed by the lations) after lodging an application for an exploration ce, the applicant must cause notice of the application to be ished in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and in ast one newspaper circulating in the locality of the proposed oration area.	20 21 22 23 24 25						
	(2)	The r	notice must:	26						
		(a)	state that an application for an exploration licence has been lodged, and	27 28						
		(b)	contain a plan of the proposed exploration area, and	29						
		(c)	comply with any other requirements that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subsection.	30 31						
13B	Limi	t on sı	ubsequent applications for exploration licences	32						
		If a p	person:	33						
		(a)	applies for the grant or renewal of a mineral owner authority in relation to particular land and that application is refused, or	34 35 36						
		(b)	was the holder of a mineral owner authority in relation to particular land when that authority was cancelled,	37 38						

	the person may not, within 2 years after that refusal or cancellation, apply for an exploration (mineral owner) licence in relation to that land except with the Minister's consent.	1 2 3
[9]	Section 14 Invitations for tenders	4
	Insert "(other than an exploration (mineral owner) licence)" after "exploration licence" in section 14 (2).	5 6
[10]	Section 15 Tenders	7
	Omit "particulars" from section 15 (1) (b). Insert instead "information".	8
[11]	Section 15 (1) (c)	9
	Omit "appropriate lodgment fee".	10
	Insert instead "lodgment fee prescribed by the regulations".	11
[12]	Section 15 (2)	12
	Omit the subsection. Insert instead:	13
	(2) The required information is as follows:	14
	(a) particulars of the financial resources and relevant technical advice available to the tenderer,	15 16
	(b) particulars of the program of work proposed to be carried out by the tenderer in the proposed exploration area,	17 18
	(c) particulars of the estimated amount of money that the tenderer proposes to expend on prospecting,	19 20
	(d) any other information that is specified in the tender invitation.	21 22
[13]	Sections 16, 22 (1) and (3), 23 (1) and (2), 34, 38 (1) and (3), 41 (1) and (3), 54, 59 (1), 62 (7), 63 (1), (3) and (5), 70 (2) (a), 77 (4), 114 (1), (3), (4) and (7), 115 (1), 116 (1) and (2), 117 (2), 125 (1), 128 (1), (2) and (4) and 135	23 24 25
	Omit "Minister" wherever occurring. Insert instead "decision-maker".	26
[14]	Section 17 Exclusion of land from application or tender	27
	Omit section 17 (1). Insert instead:	28
	(1) The decision-maker may, by order in writing, direct that any part of the land to which an application or tender for an exploration licence relates be excluded from the application or tender.	29 30 31

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

[15]	Section 17	' (4)			1		
	Insert after	sectio	n 17 (3	):	2		
	(4)			n does not apply to an application for an exploration vner) licence.	3 4		
[16]	Section 19	Land	subje	ct to authority	5		
	Omit section 19 (1) (c). Insert instead:						
		(c)	was	ubject of an application for any of the following that lodged before the application for the firstmentioned pration licence:	7 8 9		
			(i)	an exploration licence that includes a group of minerals in respect of which the firstmentioned exploration licence is sought,	10 11 12		
			(ii)	an assessment lease,	13		
			(iii)	a mining lease,	14		
			(iv)	a mineral claim.	15		
[17]	Section 19 (3)						
	Insert ", ur (4)" after "			sion-maker makes a determination under subsection quires".	17 18		
[18]	Section 19 (4)						
	Insert after section 19 (3):						
	(4)	appl decis subje is no	y with sion-ma ect to b t likely	on-maker may determine that subsection (3) does not respect to the land or to a part of the land if the aker is satisfied that having the land or that part ooth the licence and the other authorisation concerned to make the exercise of rights under the licence or the risation impracticable.	21 22 23 24 25 26		
[19]	Section 20	)			27		
	Omit the se	ection.			28		
[20]	Section 22 Power of decision-maker in relation to exploration licence applications						
	Omit section	on 22 (	1) (a).	Insert instead:	31		
		(a)		grant to the applicant an exploration licence over all rt of the land over which a licence was sought, or	32 33		

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### [21] Section 22 (2) 1 Omit the subsection. Insert instead: 2 Without limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other 3 provision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one 4 or more of the following grounds: 5 that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a (a) 6 corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened 7 this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has 8 been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from 9 the contravention) or has been convicted of any other 10 offence relating to mining or minerals, 11 that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the (b) 12 applicant provided false or misleading information in or in 13 connection with the application, 14 that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so (c) 15 having taken into account the matters required by section 16 238. 17 Note. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into 18 account in deciding whether or not an application should be refused. 19 [22] Section 23 Power of decision-maker in relation to tenders 20 Omit section 23 (3). Insert instead: 21 Without limiting the generality of subsections (1) and (2) or any 22 other provision of this Act, a tender may be refused on any one or 23 more of the following grounds: 24 that the tenderer (or, in the case of a tenderer that is a (a) 25 corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened 26 this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has 27 been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from 28 the contravention) or has been convicted of any other 29 offence relating to mining or minerals, 30 (b) that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the 31 tenderer provided false or misleading information in or in 32 connection with an application or any report provided 33 under this Act for or with respect to the tender, 34 that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so (c) 35 having taken into account the matters required by section 36 238. 37 Note. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into 38 account in deciding whether or not an application should be refused. 39

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

[23]	Section granted	24 Land and minerals for which exploration licence may be	1 2				
	Insert af	ter section 24 (3):	3				
	(4	) However, an exploration (mineral owner) licence may be granted:	4 5				
		(a) only in respect of privately owned minerals, and	6				
		(b) only to the owner of those minerals.	7				
[24]	Section may be	25 Shape and dimensions of land over which exploration licence granted	8 9				
	Omit see	tion 25 (1). Insert instead:	10				
	(1	) The land over which an exploration licence is granted must comply with the regulations in relation to shape and size.	11 12				
[25]	Section	25 (3)	13				
	Omit see	tion 25 (3) and (4). Insert instead:	14				
	(3	) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply with respect to an exploration (mineral owner) licence.	15 16				
[26]	Sections 26 and 27						
	Omit the sections. Insert instead:						
	26 Conditions of exploration licence						
	(1	) An exploration licence may be issued subject to conditions or unconditionally.	20 21				
	(2	) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the conditions of an exploration licence may include any of the following:	22 23				
		<ul> <li>(a) a condition requiring the holder of the licence to pay royalty to the Minister on any minerals recovered under the licence (but only if it is not an exploration (mineral owner) licence),</li> </ul>	24 25 26 27				
		(b) a condition with respect to cores and samples obtained in the course of drilling.	28 29				
	(2	) Part 14 applies to royalty payable under a condition referred to in subsection (2) (a) in the same way as it applies to royalty payable on a mineral recovered under a mining lease.	30 31 32				
	27 Te	rm of exploration licence	33				
		An exploration licence:	34				

		(a)	takes effect on the date on which it is granted or on such later date, or on the occurrence of such later event, as the decision-maker may determine, and	1 2 3
		(b)	ceases to have effect on the expiration of:	4
			(i) 2 years after the date on which it took effect, in the case of an exploration (mineral owner) licence, or	5 6
			(ii) such period (not exceeding 5 years) as the decision-maker determines, in the case of any other exploration licence.	7 8 9
Secti	ons 2	9 and	30	10
Omit	sectio	ons 29–	-30. Insert instead:	11
29	Righ	its unc	der exploration licence	12
	(1)	An e	xploration licence authorises:	13
		(a)	the conduct, in accordance with the conditions of the licence, of prospecting and prospecting operations of a kind determined by the Minister for the purposes of this section by order published in the Gazette, and	14 15 16 17
		(b)	any other kinds of prospecting and prospecting operations authorised by the decision-maker.	18 19
	(2)	decis	holder of an exploration licence may apply in writing to the sion-maker for a variation of the licence to authorise other s of prospecting or prospecting operations to be carried out.	20 21 22
	(3)	An a	pplication must:	23
		(a)	be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	24
		(b)	contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	25 26
		(c)	be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	27 28
	(4)	The o	decision-maker may:	29
		(a)	vary the licence in accordance with the application and make any variation to the conditions of the licence that the decision-maker considers appropriate, or	30 31 32
		(b)	refuse the application.	33
	(5)		decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the ome of the application.	34 35

[27]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

- (6) Any variation of the licence or conditions of the licence takes effect on the date on which written notice of the variation is served on the applicant or any later date specified in the notice. Note. The concurrence of the Minister under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 is required to the grant of a mining lease on land within a state conservation area under that Act.
  Review of determination under section 29
  (1) The holder of an exploration licence may, within 30 days (or such
  - 1) The holder of an exploration licence may, within 30 days (or such longer period as may be prescribed) after being served with written notice of the determination of an application under section 29, apply to the decision-maker for a review of the determination.
- (2) An application must:
  - (a) be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and
  - (b) contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and
  - (c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.
- (3) The making of an application for review of a determination does not operate to stay the determination.
- (4) On a review, the decision-maker may confirm or change the determination.
- (5) The decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of the review.
- (6) If the decision-maker changes a determination, the changed determination replaces the earlier determination from the date of the written notice.
- (7) A decision on a review may not be further reviewed under this section.

### [28] Section 31 Dwelling-houses, gardens and improvements

Omit section 31 (4). Insert instead:

- (4) This section does not apply with respect to a dwelling-house, garden or improvement owned by the holder of the exploration licence or, if the holder is a corporation, by a related corporation.
- (5) If a dispute arises as to whether or not subsection (1) applies in any particular case, the holder of the licence, the owner of the dwelling-house, garden or improvement or the occupier of the

			dwelling-house may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination of the matter.	
29]	Sect	ion 32	EA	
	Inser	t after	section 32E:	
3	B2EA	Revi	ew of determination under section 32E	
		(1)	The Minister must give an applicant under section 32E written notice of the outcome of the application.	
		(2)	The holder of a low-impact exploration licence may, within 30 days (or such longer period as may be prescribed) after being served with written notice of the determination under section 32E apply to the decision-maker for a review of the determination.	
		(3)	An application must:	
			(a) be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	
			(b) contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	
			(c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	
		(4)	The making of an application for review of a determination does not operate to stay the determination.	
		(5)	On a review, the decision-maker may confirm or change the determination.	
		(6)	The decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of the application.	
		(7)	If the decision-maker changes a determination, the changed determination replaces the earlier determination as from the date of the written notice.	
		(8)	A decision on a review may not be further reviewed under this section.	
30]	Sect	ions 3	3–33B	
	Omit	t sectio	on 33. Insert instead:	
	33	App	lication for assessment lease	
		(1)	Any person may apply for an assessment lease.	
		(2)	To avoid doubt, the owner of privately owned minerals may apply for an assessment (mineral owner) lease or any other assessment lease with respect to those minerals.	

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

Note. The owner of privately owned minerals may choose to apply for an 1 2 ordinary assessment lease with respect to those minerals, rather than an 3 assessment (mineral owner) lease. In relation to assessment (mineral owner) leases see section 42 (4). 4 (3) An application that relates to land in a mineral allocation area 5 may not be made in relation to an allocated mineral except: 6 by the holder of an exploration licence or mining lease 7 (a) over that land in respect of that mineral or group of 8 minerals, or q (b) with the Minister's consent. 10 (4) An application for an assessment lease must: 11 specify the mineral or minerals in respect of which the (a) 12 application is made, and 13 (b) be lodged with the Director-General, and 14 be accompanied by the required information and the (c) 15 application fee prescribed by the regulations, and 16 if the application is for an assessment (mineral owner) (d) 17 lease with respect to privately owned minerals that have 18 more than one owner, be made by all the owners. 19 (5)The required information is as follows: 20 (a) a description, prepared in the approved manner, of the 21 proposed assessment area, 22 (b) an assessment of the mineral bearing capacity of land in 23 that area and of the extent of any mineral deposits in that 24 land, 25 particulars of the financial resources and technical advice (c) 26 available to the applicant, 27 (d) particulars of the program of work proposed to be carried 28 out by the applicant in the proposed assessment area, 29 particulars of any program of marketing or environmental (e) 30 study proposed to be carried out by the applicant, 31 particulars of the estimated amount of money that the (f) 32 applicant proposes to spend on prospecting in the proposed 33 assessment area, 34 if the application is for an assessment (mineral owner) (g) 35 lease, evidence that the minerals to which the application 36 relates are owned by the applicant, 37 any other information that is prescribed by the regulations. (h) 38

		(6)	If there is more than one applicant for the lease, a reference in subsection (5) to the applicant is a reference to each applicant.	1 2
	33A	Notic	e of application for assessment lease	3
		(1)	Within 14 days (or such other period as may be prescribed by the regulations) after lodging an application for an assessment lease, the applicant must cause notice of the application to be published in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and in at least one newspaper circulating in the locality concerned.	4 5 6 7 8
		(2)	The notice must:	9
			(a) state that an application for an assessment lease has been lodged, and	10 11
			(b) contain a plan of the proposed assessment area, and	12
			(c) comply with any other requirements that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subsection.	13 14
	33B	Limit	on subsequent applications	15
			If a person:	16
			(a) applies for the grant or renewal of a mineral owner authority in relation to particular land and that application is refused, or	17 18 19
			(b) was the holder of a mineral owner authority in relation to particular land when that authority was cancelled,	20 21
			the person may not, within 2 years after that refusal or cancellation, apply for an assessment (mineral owner) lease in relation to that land except with the Minister's consent.	22 23 24
[31]	Secti	on 35		25
	Omit	the sec	ction. Insert instead:	26
	35	Exclu	ision of land from assessment lease application	27
		(1)	The decision-maker may, by order in writing, direct that any part of the land to which an application for an assessment lease relates be excluded from the application.	28 29 30
		(2)	A direction takes effect on the date on which written notice of the direction is served on the applicant.	31 32
		(3)	This section does not apply to an application for an assessment (mineral owner) lease.	33 34

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[32]	Section 37 Land	suhier	rt to authority	1
[02]	Omit section 37 (2)	-	•	
	(c)	the su	ubject of an application for any of the following that odged before the application for the assessment lease:	2 3 4
		(i)	an exploration licence that includes a group of minerals in respect of which the assessment lease is sought,	5 6 7
		(ii)	an assessment lease,	8
		(iii)	a mining lease,	9
		(iv)	a mineral claim,	10
[33]	Section 37 (3)			11
	Insert ", unless th (4)" after "case re		sion-maker makes a determination under subsection	12 13
[34]	Section 37 (4)			14
	Insert after section	n 37 (3)	):	15
	apply decis subje will	y with sion-matect to b not matect	n-maker may determine that subsection (3) does not respect to the land or to a part of the land if the aker is satisfied that having the land or that part both the lease and the other authorisation concerned ke the exercise of rights under the lease or the other n impracticable.	16 17 18 19 20 21
[35]	Section 38 Land	subjed	ct to exploration licence	22
	Omit "an inspect 38 (3).	tor for	investigation" and "the inspector's" from section	23 24
	Insert instead "a v	varden	for inquiry" and "the warden's", respectively.	25
[36]	Section 39			26
	Omit the section.			27
[37]	Section 41 Powe applications	r of de	ecision-maker in relation to assessment lease	28 29
	Omit section 41 (	1) (a). l	Insert instead:	30
	(a)		grant to the applicant an assessment lease over all or of the land over which a lease was sought, or	31 32

[38]	Sect	ion 41	(2)		1
	Omi	t the su	ubsecti	on. Insert instead:	2
		(2)	prov	out limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other ision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one ore of the following grounds:	3 4 5
			(a)	that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,	6 7 8 9 10 11
			(b)	that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with the application,	12 13 14
			(c)	that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	15 16 17
			Note. accou	. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into unt in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	18 19
[39]	Sect gran	ion 42 Ited	Land	and minerals for which assessment lease may be	20 21
	Inser	t after	section	n 42 (3):	22
		(4)	How	ever, an assessment (mineral owner) lease may be granted:	23
			(a)	only in respect of privately owned minerals, and	24
			(b)	only to the owner of those minerals.	25
[40]	Sect	ions 4	4 and	45	26
	Omi	t the se	ections	. Insert instead:	27
	44	Con	ditions	s of assessment lease	28
		(1)		assessment lease may be issued subject to conditions or nditionally.	29 30
		(2)		out limiting the generality of subsection (1), the conditions assessment lease may include any of the following:	31 32
			(a)	a condition requiring the holder of the lease to pay royalty to the Minister on any minerals recovered under the lease (but only if it is not an assessment (mineral owner) lease),	33 34 35
			(b)	a condition with respect to cores and samples obtained in the course of prospecting.	36 37

[41]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(3)		4 applies to royalty payable under a condition referred to in action (2) (a) in the same way as it applies to royalty payable	1		
			ection (2) (a) in the same way as it applies to royalty payable mineral recovered under a mining lease.	2 3		
45	Term	of ass	sessment lease	4		
		An as	ssessment lease:	5		
		(a)	takes effect on the date on which it is granted or on such	6		
			later date, or on the occurrence of such later event, as the decision-maker may determine, and	7 8		
		(b)	ceases to have effect on the expiration of:	9		
			(i) 2 years after the date on which it took effect, in the case of an assessment (mineral owner) lease, or	10 11		
			(ii) such period (not exceeding 5 years) as the decision-maker determines, in the case of any other assessment lease.	12 13 14		
Section	ons 47	and 4	48	15		
Omit	sectior	ns 47—	48. Insert instead:	16		
47	Right	s und	under assessment lease			
	(1)	An as	ssessment lease authorises:	18		
		(a)	the conduct, in accordance with the conditions of the lease, of prospecting and prospecting operations of a kind determined by the Minister by order under section 29, and	19 20 21		
		(b)	any other kinds of prospecting and prospecting operations authorised by the decision-maker.	22 23		
	(2)	decisi	nolder of an assessment lease may apply in writing to the ion-maker for a variation of the lease to authorise other of prospecting or prospecting operations to be carried out.	24 25 26		
	(3)	An ap	oplication must:	27		
		(a)	be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	28		
		(b)	contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	29 30		
		(c)	be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	31 32		
	(4)	The d	lecision-maker may:	33		
		(a)	vary the lease in accordance with the application and make any variations to the conditions of the lease that the decision-maker considers appropriate, or	34 35 36		

		(b) refuse the application.	1
	(5)	The decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of any application.	2 3
	(6)	Any variation of the lease or conditions of the lease takes effect on the date on which written notice of the variation is served on the applicant or any later date specified in the notice.	4 5 6
48	Revie	ew of determination under section 47	7
	(1)	The holder of an assessment lease may, within 30 days (or such longer period as may be prescribed) after being served with written notice of the determination of an application under section 47, apply to the decision-maker for a review of the determination.	8 9 10 11 12
	(2)	An application must:	13
		(a) be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	14
		(b) contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	15 16
		(c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	17 18
	(3)	The making of an application for review of a determination does not operate to stay the determination.	19 20
	(4)	On a review, the decision-maker may confirm or change the determination.	21 22
	(5)	The decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of any application under this section.	23 24
	(6)	If the decision-maker changes a determination, the changed determination replaces the earlier determination as from the date of the written notice.	25 26 27
	(7)	A decision on a review may not be further reviewed under this section.	28 29
Sect	ion 49	Dwelling-houses, gardens and improvements	30
Omit	section	on 49 (4). Insert instead:	31
	(4)	This section does not apply with respect to a dwelling-house, garden or improvement owned by the holder of the assessment lease or, if the holder is a corporation, by a related corporation.	32 33 34
	(5)	If a dispute arises as to whether or not subsection (1) applies in any particular case, the holder of the lease, the owner of the dwelling-house, garden or improvement or the occupier of the	35 36 37

[42]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

				ing-house may apply to a Warden's Court for a mination of the matter.	1 2
[43]	Secti	ions 5 <sup>,</sup>	1–51B		3
	Omit	sectio	n 51. I	nsert instead:	4
	51	Appli	icatior	n for mining lease	5
		(1)	Any j	person may apply for a mining lease.	6
		(2)	apply lease	void doubt, the owner of privately owned minerals may for a mining (mineral owner) lease or any other mining with respect to those minerals. The owner of privately owned minerals may choose to apply for an	7 8 9 10
			ordina mining	(mineral owner) lease with respect to those minerals, rather than a g (mineral owner) lease. In relation to mining (mineral owner) s see section 68 (4).	10 11 12 13
		(3)		pplication that relates to land in a mineral allocation area not be made in relation to an allocated mineral except:	14 15
			(a)	by the holder of an exploration licence or assessment lease over that land in respect of that mineral, or	16 17
			(b)	with the Minister's consent.	18
		(4)	An ap	oplication for a mining lease must:	19
			(a)	specify the mineral or minerals, or the mining purpose or mining purposes, in respect of which the application is made, and	20 21 22
			(b)	be lodged with the Director-General, and	23
			(c)	be accompanied by the required information and the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and	24 25
			(d)	if the application is for a mining (mineral owner) lease with respect to privately owned minerals that have more than one owner, be made by all the owners.	26 27 28
		(5)	The r	equired information is as follows:	29
			(a)	a description, prepared in the approved manner, of the proposed mining area,	30 31
			(b)	an assessment of the mineral bearing capacity of land in that area and of the extent of any mineral deposits in that land,	32 33 34
			(c)	particulars of the financial resources and technical advice available to the applicant,	35 36
			(d)	particulars of the program of work proposed to be carried out by the applicant in the proposed mining area,	37 38

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(e) if the application is for a mining (mineral owner) lease, evidence that the minerals to which the application relates are owned by the applicant,	1 2 3
		(f) any other information that is prescribed by the regulations.	4
	(6)	If there is more than one applicant for the lease, a reference in subsection (5) to the applicant is a reference to each applicant.	5 6
51A	Noti	ce of application for mining lease	7
	(1)	Within 14 days (or such other period as may be prescribed by the regulations) after lodging an application for a mining lease, the applicant must cause notice of the application to be published in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and in at least one newspaper circulating in the locality concerned.	8 9 10 11 12
	(2)	The notice must:	13
		(a) state that an application for a mining lease has been lodged, and	14 15
		(b) contain a plan of the proposed mining area, and	16
		(c) comply with any other requirements that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subsection.	17 18
51B	Limi	itation on subsequent applications	19
		If a person:	20
		(a) applies for the grant or renewal of a mineral owner authority in relation to particular land and that application is refused, or	21 22 23
		(b) was the holder of a mineral owner authority in relation to particular land when that authority was cancelled,	24 25
		the person may not, within 2 years after that refusal or cancellation, apply for a mining (mineral owner) lease in relation to that land except with the Minister's consent.	26 27 28
Sect	ion 52	2 Invitations for tenders	29
	rt "(oth on 52 (	her than a mining (mineral owner) lease)" after "mining lease" in (2).	30 31
Sect	ion 53	3 Tenders	32
Omit	t "parti	iculars" from section 53 (1) (b). Insert instead "information".	33

[44]

[45]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[46]	Section 53	(1) (c)		1
	Omit "appr	opriate loc	lgment fee".	2
	Insert inste	ad "lodgm	ent fee prescribed by the regulations".	3
[47]	Section 53	(2)		4
	Omit the su	ubsection.	Insert instead:	5
	(2)	The requ	ired information is as follows:	6
		(a) pa ad	rticulars of the financial resources and relevant technical lvice available to the tenderer,	7 8
			articulars of the program of work proposed to be carried at by the tenderer in the proposed mining area,	9 10
			y other information that is specified in the tender vitation.	11 12
[48]	Section 55	Exclusio	n of land from application or tender	13
	Omit section	on 55 (1). I	insert instead:	14
	(1)	of the la	sion-maker may, by order in writing, direct that any part nd to which an application or tender for a mining lease e excluded from the application or tender.	15 16 17
[49]	Section 55	(4)		18
	Insert after	. ,	5 (3):	19
	(4)		ction does not apply to an application for a mining	20
			owner) lease.	21
[50]	Section 56	i		22
	Omit the se	ection.		23
[51]	Section 58	Land sub	pject to authority	24
	Omit section	on 58 (1) (o	c). Insert instead:	25
		Wa	e subject of an application for any of the following that as lodged before the application for the firstmentioned ining lease:	26 27 28
		(i	i) an exploration licence that includes minerals in respect of which the mining lease is sought,	29 30
		(ii	i) an assessment lease,	31
		(iii		32
		(iv	<i>r</i> ) a mineral claim,	33

[52]	Section 58	8 (3)	1
		nless the decision-maker makes a determination under subsection 'case requires''.	2 3
[53]	Section 58	8 (4)	4
	Insert after	r section 58 (3):	5
	(4)	The decision-maker may determine that subsection (3) does not apply with respect to the land or to a part of the land if the decision-maker is satisfied that having the land or that part subject to both the lease and the other authorisation concerned is not likely to make the exercise of rights under the lease or the other authorisation impracticable.	6 7 8 9 10 11
[54]	Section 59	9 Land subject to exploration licence	12
	Omit "an 59 (3).	inspector for investigation" and "the inspector's" from section	13 14
	Insert inste	ead "a warden for inquiry" and "the warden's", respectively.	15
[55]	Section 60	0	16
	Omit the se	ection.	17
[56]	Section 62	2 Dwelling-houses, gardens and improvements	18
	Omit section	on 62 (6). Insert instead:	19
	(6)	This section does not apply with respect to a dwelling-house, garden or improvement owned by the holder of the mining lease or, if the holder is a corporation, by a related corporation.	20 21 22
	(6A)	If a dispute arises as to whether or not subsection (1) applies in any particular case, the holder of the lease, the owner of the dwelling-house, garden or improvement or the occupier of the dwelling-house may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.	23 24 25 26 27
[57]	Section 63 application	3 Power of decision-maker in relation to mining lease ns	28 29
	Omit section	on 63 (1) (a). Insert instead:	30
		(a) may grant to the applicant a mining lease over all or part of the land over which a lease was sought, or	31 32

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[59]	Saction 62	(2)		
[58]	Section 63	• •	on. Insert instead:	1
	(2)	With provi	out limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other ision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one ore of the following grounds:	2 3 4 5
		(a)	that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,	6 7 8 9 10 11
		(b)	that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with the application or any report provided under this Act for or with respect to the lease,	12 13 14 15
		(c)	that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	16 17 18
			Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into int in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	19 20
[59]	Section 63	(3A)		21
	Omit "appr	opriate	e mining lease fee (as determined under section 382A)".	22
	Insert inste	ad "mi	ning lease fee prescribed by the regulations".	23
[60]	Section 63	6)		24
	Insert after	sectior	n 63 (5):	25
	(6)	minir a mir	ining lease may not be granted over land in respect of a ng purpose or mining purposes relating only to mining under ning (mineral owner) lease if the land is not owned by the er of the mining (mineral owner) lease.	26 27 28 29
[61]	Section 64	Powe	r of decision-maker in relation to tenders	30
	Omit section	on 64 (3	3). Insert instead:	31
	(3)	other	out limiting the generality of subsections (1) and (2) or any provision of this Act, a tender may be refused on any one or of the following grounds:	32 33 34
		(a)	that the tenderer (or, in the case of a tenderer that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from	35 36 37 38

the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

- (b) that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the tenderer provided false or misleading information in or in connection with the application,(c) that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so
- c) that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.

**Note.** Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into account in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.

# [62] Section 66 Survey of land to be carried out

Omit "ensure" from section 66 (1). Insert instead "be satisfied".

[63]	Section 68	Section 68 Land and minerals for which mining lease may be granted					
	Insert after	section 68 (3):					
	(4)	However, a mining (mineral owner) lease may be granted:					
		(a) only in respect of privately owned minerals, and					

(b) only to the owner of those minerals.

### [64] Section 70 Conditions of mining lease

Omit section 70 (1). Insert instead:

- (1) A mining lease is subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) a condition that the holder of the lease must not suspend mining operations in the mining area otherwise than in accordance with the written consent of the decision-maker,
  - (b) a condition that the holder must comply with a rehabilitation and environmental management plan approved by the Director-General under this Act in carrying out any activities authorised by the lease, or that the holder of a lease is authorised to carry out under this Act (whether in or outside the mining area),

(c) any other conditions that the decision-maker may impose. **Note.** Division 5 of Part 11 sets out procedures for the approval of rehabilitation and environmental management plans.

### [65] Section 70 (2) (g)

Insert after section	n 70 (2) (f):
(g)	conditions relating to cores and samples obtained in the course of mining or mining operations,

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[66]	Section 70	(2A) a	and (3)	1
	Omit the su	ubsecti	ons.	2
[67]	Section 71			3
	Omit the se	ection.	Insert instead:	4
	71 Tern	n of mi	ining lease	5
		A mi	ining lease:	6
		(a)	takes effect on the date on which it is granted or on such later date as the decision-maker may determine, and	7 8
		(b)	ceases to have effect at the expiration of such period as the decision-maker determines, being a period that must not exceed 21 years, except with the Premier's concurrence.	9 10 11
[68]	Section 72	Form	of mining lease	12
	Omit "is to	be in t	the approved form and".	13
[69]	Section 73	Right	ts under mining lease	14
	Omit section	on 73 (2	2). Insert instead:	15
	(2)	perso good	le a mining lease is in force, the holder of the lease and any on acting as agent or employee of the holder, or delivering ls or providing services to the holder, for the purpose of a irement of or an activity authorised by the lease may:	16 17 18 19
		(a)	for that purpose enter and be on the mining area, and	20
		(b)	do anything so authorised or required.	21
	(3)		bite subsection (1), the only prospecting and prospecting ations that a mining lease authorises are:	22 23
		(a)	prospecting and prospecting operations of a kind determined by the Minister by order under section 29, or	24 25
		(b)	any other kinds of prospecting and prospecting operations authorised by the decision-maker.	26 27
	(4)	decis lease	holder of the lease may apply in writing to the sion-maker for a variation of the lease or conditions of the e to authorise other kinds of prospecting or prospecting ations to be carried out.	28 29 30 31
	(5)	An a	application must:	32
		(a)	be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	33
		(b)	contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	34 35

			(c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	1 2			
		(6)	The decision-maker may:	3			
			(a) vary the lease in accordance with the application and make any variations to the conditions of the lease that the decision-maker considers appropriate, or	4 5 6			
			(b) refuse the application.	7			
		(7)	The decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of any application under this section.	8 9			
		(8)	Any variation of the lease or the conditions of the lease takes effect on the date on which written notice of the variation is served on the applicant or any later date specified in the notice.	10 11 12			
		(9)	In this section:	13			
			<i>mining area</i> includes, in relation to a lease that does not include the surface of land, any part of the surface of land on which the holder of the lease is authorised, in accordance with section 81, to carry out activities.	14 15 16 17			
[70]	Section 74						
	Insert after section 73:						
	74	Review of determination under section 73					
		(1)	The holder of a mining lease may, within 30 days (or such longer period as may be prescribed) after being served with written notice of the determination of an application under section 73, apply to the decision-maker for a review of the determination.	21 22 23 24			
		(2)	An application must:	25			
			(a) be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	26			
			(b) contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	27 28			
			(c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	29 30			
		(3)	The making of an application for review of a determination does not operate to stay the determination.	31 32			
		(4)	On a review, the decision-maker may confirm or change the determination.	33 34			
		(5)	The decision-maker is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of the application.	35 36			

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(6)	If the decision-maker changes a determination, the changed determination replaces the earlier determination from the date of the written notice.	1 2 3
	(7)	A decision on a review may not be further reviewed under this section.	4 5
[71]	Section 76	Fencing of land subject to mining lease	6
	Insert at the	e end of section 76 (2): Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	7 8
[72]	Section 77	Addition of mineral to mineral mining lease	9
	Insert after	section 77 (4):	10
	(4A)	A direction may be given in respect of a mining (mineral owner) lease only if the additional mineral is owned by the holder of that lease.	11 12 13
[73]	Section 79		14
	Omit the se	ection. Insert instead:	15
	79 Ame cond	ndment of mining lease in respect of expenditure and labour ditions	16 17
	(1)	The decision-maker may amend a mining lease so as to allow the holder of the lease to comply with a condition relating to expenditure instead of a condition relating to labour.	18 19 20
	(2)	The amendment takes effect on the date on which written notice of the amendment is served on the holder of the lease or on any later date specified in the notice.	21 22 23
[74]	Section 81	Surface activities in relation to subsurface leases	24
	Omit "pros	pecting operations on the surface of the land" from section 81 (1).	25
	Insert inste the regulati	ad "on the surface of the land any activities that are prescribed by ons".	26 27
[75]	Section 81	(2)	28
	Omit the su	ubsection.	29
[76]	Section 81	(3)	30
	Omit "pros	pecting operations". Insert instead "prescribed activities".	31

[77]	Sect	tion 83	A	1
	Omi	t the se	ection. Insert instead:	2
	83A	Mini	ng subleases	3
		(1)	The holder of a mining lease, other than a mining (mineral owner) lease, may grant a mining sublease with respect to all or part of the mining area under the mining lease (the <i>head lease</i> ).	4 5 6
		(2)	A sublease may be renewed, or its term or conditions varied, according to law.	7 8
		(3)	However, the granting, renewal or variation of the term or a condition of a mining sublease has no effect for the purposes of this Act unless the sublease is registered in accordance with section 163A.	9 10 11 12
		(4)	A sublease that has been registered in accordance with section 163A ceases to have effect for the purposes of this Act if:	13 14
			(a) the term of the sublease or head lease expires, or	15
			(b) it ceases to have effect in accordance with the conditions of the sublease, or	16 17
			(c) it is removed from the register of mining subleases in accordance with section 163B,	18 19
			whichever occurs first.	20
		(5)	The holder of a mining sublease must not grant a further mining sublease with respect to all or any part of the sublease area.	21 22
		(6)	The granting, renewal or variation of the term or a condition or registration of a mining sublease does not prevent any action being taken under this Act (including variation, suspension or cancellation) in respect of the head lease.	23 24 25 26
[78]	Sect	tion 91	Objections to granting of proposed mining lease	27
	Omi	t "min	ing" wherever occurring. Insert instead "proposed mining".	28
[79]	Part	6, Div	ision 6	29
	Omi	t the D	Division.	30
[80]	Sect	tion 11	3 Applications for renewal	31
	Omi	t sectio	on 113 (2)–(4). Insert instead:	32
		(2)	An application for the renewal of an authority must be lodged with the Director-General within the period set out below:	33 34

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

- (a) in the case of the renewal of an exploration licence or an assessment lease—within the period of 2 months before the licence or lease ceases to have effect, or
  (b) in the case of the renewal of a mining lease for 1 year or
  - less—within the period of 2 months before the lease ceases to have effect, or
- (c) in the case of the renewal of a mining lease for more than 1 year—not earlier than 5 years and not later than 1 year before the lease ceases to have effect.
- (3) An application for renewal must be accompanied by the application fee prescribed by the regulations and any information that is prescribed by the regulations.

### [81] Section 113 (8)

Insert after section 113 (7):

(8) To avoid doubt, the holder of an exploration licence may apply for and be granted a renewal of the licence even if the holder is an applicant for or is granted an assessment lease or a mining lease with respect to some or all of the land in the exploration area.

### [82] Section 114 Power of decision-maker in relation to renewal applications

Omit section 114 (2). Insert instead:

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other provision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one or more of the following grounds:
  - (a) that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations or a condition of the authority (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,
  - (b) that a person has contravened a condition of the authority (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention),
  - (c) that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the holder of the authority provided false or misleading information in or in connection with the application or any report provided under this Act for or with respect to the authority,

			(d) that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	1 2 3	
			<b>Note.</b> Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into account in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	4 5	
[83]	Sect	ion 11	4 (6)	6	
	Omit	t the su	ubsection. Insert instead:	7	
		(6)	The area of land over which an exploration licence may be renewed is not to exceed half the area over which the licence was in force when the application for renewal was made unless the decision-maker is satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify renewal of the licence over a larger area.	8 9 10 11 12	
[84]	Sect	ion 11	8 Date from which renewal of authority has effect	13	
	Omit	t sectio	on 118 (1). Insert instead:	14	
		(1)	The renewal of an authority takes effect on the date on which the application for renewal is granted or on any later date, or on the occurrence of any later event, that the decision-maker may determine.	15 16 17 18	
[85]	Sect	ions 1	20–122	19	
	Omit sections 120–123. Insert instead:				
	120	120 Application for approval of transfer			
		(1)	The holder of an authority may apply for approval of the transfer of the authority to another person.	21 22 23	
		(2)	An application for approval must be lodged with the Director-General, include any information that is prescribed by the regulations and be accompanied by the following:	24 25 26	
			(a) the application fee prescribed by the regulations,	27	
			(b) the consent of the proposed transferee,	28	
			(c) in the case of a partial transfer, a plan identifying the area to which the new authority would apply.	29 30	
	121		er of decision-maker in relation to transfer approval ications	31 32	
		(1)	After considering an application for approval of the transfer of an authority, the decision-maker may:	33 34	
			(a) approve the transfer in accordance with the application, or	35	
			(b) refuse the application.	36	

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Without limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other									
		2							
	00	4							
()	corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened	5							
		6 7							
	the contravention) or has been convicted of any other	8							
	offence relating to mining or minerals,	9							
(b)	that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the	10							
	applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application,	11 12							
(c)	that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so	13							
		14 15							
Note.		15							
accou	nt in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	17							
An application for the transfer of a mineral owner authority may be approved only:									
(a)	if the proposed transferee is the owner of the minerals to which the authority relates, or	20 21							
(b)	if the proposed transferee is not the owner, subject to the	22							
		23 24							
	decision-maker is satisfied that the proposed transferee has	24							
	become the owner.	26							
In approving a full transfer, the decision-maker may, subject to this Act, vary the conditions of the authority or include further									
	-	29 30							
		31							
(4)	authority, and	32							
(b)	is to determine the conditions of the new authority.	33							
		34							
		35							
		36 37							
assoc	iated activities carried out on land that is the subject of the	38							
		39							
		40 41							
	<ul> <li>provious or model of the second sec</li></ul>	<ul> <li>provision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one or more of the following grounds:</li> <li>(a) that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,</li> <li>(b) that the decision-maker reasonably considers that the applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application,</li> <li>(c) that the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.</li> <li>Note. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into account in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.</li> <li>An application for the transfer of a mineral owner authority may be approved only:</li> <li>(a) if the proposed transferee is not the owner, subject to the condition that the transfer does not come into effect until the decision-maker notifies the applicant in writing that the decision-maker notifies the applicant in writing that the decision-maker is satisfied that the proposed transferee has become the owner.</li> </ul>							

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

(8)	This section does not affect the operation of section 75V
	(Approvals etc legislation that must be applied consistently) or 93
	(Granting and modification of approval by approval body) of the
	Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

### 122 Registration of transfers

- (1) If the transfer of an authority has been approved, the transferor or transferee of the authority may, within 3 months after being notified of the approval, apply for registration of the transfer.
- (2) Any such application must be:
  - (a) lodged with the Director-General, and
  - (b) accompanied by the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and
  - (c) accompanied by:
    - (i) in the case of a full transfer—a document signed by the decision-maker and the transferee acknowledging the terms of the authority after the transfer, and
    - (ii) in the case of a partial transfer—a document signed by the decision-maker and the transferor acknowledging the terms of the original authority after the transfer, and
    - (iii) in the case of a partial transfer—a document signed by the decision-maker and the transferee acknowledging the terms of the new authority.
- (3) On receipt of the application, the Director-General must register the transferee as the holder of the authority or (in the case of a partial transfer) the new authority.
- (4) On registration of a full transfer the transferee becomes the holder of the authority and any variation of the authority under this Division takes effect.
- (5) On registration of a partial transfer:
  - (a) the original authority is taken to have been cancelled as to the area of the part transferred, and
  - (b) an authority over the part transferred is taken to have been granted to the transferee for the period from the date of registration until the date on which the original authority is due to expire and subject to the conditions determined under this Division, and
  - (c) the transferee becomes the holder of the new authority, and

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

			(d)	any variation of the original authority under this Division takes effect.	1 2
[86]	Secti	on 124	4 Cave	eats	3
	Omit	"appro	opriate	lodgment fee" from section 124 (1).	4
	Inser	t instea	ıd "lod	gment fee prescribed by the regulations".	5
[87]	Part	7, Divi	sion 3	and Part 9, Division 6, headings	6
	Omit	"or op	peratio	onal suspension" wherever occurring.	7
[88]	Secti	on 12	5 Grou	inds for cancellation of authority	8
	Omit	section	n 125 (	(1) (b). Insert instead:	9
			(b)	if the holder of the authority contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations (whether or not the holder is prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention), or	10 11 12 13
			(b1)	if a person contravenes a condition of the authority (whether or not the person is prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention), or	14 15 16
			(b2)	if the decision-maker reasonably considers that the holder of the authority provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application or any report provided under this Act for or with respect to the authority, or	17 18 19 20 21
			(b3)	if the decision-maker considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238, or	22 23 24
[8 <b>9</b> ]	Secti	on 12	5 (3)		25
	Omit	the su	bsectio	on. Insert instead:	26
		(3)		n may be taken under this section whether or not any other n has been taken in respect of the authority under this Act.	27 28
[90]	Secti	on 12	6		29
	Omit	the se	ction. l	Insert instead:	30
	126	Canc	ellatio	ons of authorities	31
		(1)		re cancelling an authority on a ground referred to in section 1) (b)–(d) or (f), the decision-maker is to:	32 33

		(a)	cause written notice of the proposed cancellation and the grounds for it to be served on the holder of the authority, and	1 2 3
		(b)	give the holder a reasonable opportunity to make representations with respect to the proposed cancellation, and	4 5 6
		(c)	take any such representations into consideration.	7
	(2)		lecision-maker is to cause written notice of the cancellation authority to be given to the holder of the authority.	8 9
	(3)		cancellation takes effect on the date on which the written e of the cancellation is given to the holder of the authority.	10 11
	(4)	incur	cancellation of an authority does not affect any liability red by the holder of the authority before the cancellation effect.	12 13 14
[91]	Section 12	7 Com	pensation for cancellation	15
	Omit "or op	eration	ns under it are suspended" from section 127 (1).	16
[92]	Section 12	8 Арре	eals against decisions concerning cancellations	17
	Omit ", or s	uspend	d operations under," from section 128 (1).	18
[93]	Section 12	B (1A)		19
	Omit "or su	spensi	on, or of the Minister's". Insert instead "or of the".	20
[94]	Section 13	3 Nom	ination of authority holder by applicant or tenderer	21
	Omit section	n 133 (	(3).	22
[95]	Section 13	5 Waiv	ver of minor procedural matters	23
	Omit "partie	culars'	' from section 135 (1) (c). Insert instead "information".	24
[96]	Section 13	6 Gaze	ettal of certain matters	25
	Omit "or for	r the re	enewal of an authority" from section 136 (b).	26
	Insert instea of an author		or the renewal of an authority or for approval of the transfer	27 28
[97]	Section 13	6		29
	Insert after	paragr	aph (b):	30
		(b1)	a request for the cancellation of an authority is made, or	31

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[98]	] Section 137						
	Omit the section. Insert instead:						
	137	Limit	tation of challenges to decisions with respect to authorities	3			
		(1)	The cancellation of an authority, or the grant or refusal of an application for an authority or the renewal or approval of the transfer of an authority, cannot be challenged in any legal proceedings commenced later than 3 months after the date on which notice of the cancellation, grant or refusal is published in the Gazette.	4 5 6 7 8 9			
		(2)	A notice lodged under section 130 cannot be challenged in any legal proceedings commenced later than one month after the date on which notice of its lodgment is published in the Gazette.	10 11 12			
		(3)	This section has effect despite any other Act, but does not apply so as to affect:	13 14			
			(a) any appeal from proceedings commenced within the period of 3 months referred to in subsection (1) or, in the case of proceedings relating to a notice referred to in subsection (2), the month referred to in subsection (2), or	15 16 17 18			
			(b) the operation of section 128.	19			
[99]	Section 140						
	Omit the section. Insert instead:						
	140	Pros arrar	pecting to be carried out in accordance with access ngement	22 23			
		(1)	The holder of a prospecting title must not carry out prospecting operations on any land except in accordance with an access arrangement relating to the land that:	24 25 26			
			(a) is agreed (orally or in writing) between the landholder and the holder of the prospecting title, or	27 28			
			(b) is determined by an arbitrator in accordance with this Division.	29 30			
		(2)	The arrangement may be one that is agreed before, on or after the grant of the prospecting title.	31 32			
		(3)	However, if the arrangement is one that was agreed before the grant of the prospecting title, it must have been in effect immediately before the grant.	33 34 35			
		(4)	If, immediately before the grant of a prospecting title any land to which the title relates was, or was in, an authorisation area and the	36 37			

		subject of an agreed access arrangement (an <i>existing arrangement</i> ) that complied with this section, that land is taken to be subject to an access arrangement for the purposes of this section if the holder of the prospecting title:	1 2 3 4
		(a) was the holder of the authorisation immediately before the granting of the prospecting title, or	5 6
		(b) is the assignee of the rights under the existing arrangement.	7
	(5)	Subsection (4) ceases to apply to land if a subsequent access arrangement is agreed or determined in relation to the land.	8 9
[100]	Section 14	4 Appointment of arbitrator in default of agreement	10
	Omit "appr	opriate lodgment fee" from section 144 (2).	11
	Insert instea	ad "application fee prescribed by the regulations".	12
[101]	Section 14	4 (3)	13
		er consultation with the Heads of the Departments of Aboriginal Agriculture,".	14 15
[102]	Part 8, Divi	ision 3, heading	16
	Omit the he	eading. Insert instead:	17
	Division	3 Records, registration and reports	18
[103]	Section 15	9 Records	19
	Omit sectio	on 159 (2). Insert instead:	20
	(2)	The record must be kept in the approved form (if any) and must contain the particulars prescribed by the regulations.	21 22
[104]	Section 16	1 Registration of certain interests	23
	Omit "appr	opriate lodgment fee" from section 161 (3).	24
	Insert instea	ad "application fee prescribed by the regulations".	25
[105]	Section 16	1 (7A)	26
	Omit the su	ubsection.	27
[106]	Section 16	1 (11)	28
	Insert after	section 161 (10):	29
	(11)	An interest arising under a mining sublease is not a legal or equitable interest for the purposes of this section.	30 31

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[107]	Section 16	62 Devolution of rights of holder of authority	1
	Insert at the	he end of the section:	2
	(2)	To avoid doubt, the granting or registration under this Act of a mining sublease does not result in the devolution of the rights of the holder of the head lease to any person.	3 4 5
[108]	Section 16	63 Colliery holdings	6
	Insert after	r section 163 (2) (a):	7
		(aa) the name of the colliery holding, and	8
		(ab) the name of the colliery holder, and	9
		(ac) a plan showing the location of the holding, and	10
[109]	Section 16	63 (3)–(6D)	11
	Omit section	on 163 (3)–(6). Insert instead:	12
	(3)	The holder of a mining lease or registered mining sublease that authorises the holder to mine for coal or to carry out mining purposes in connection with the mining of coal must apply to have the mining area or sublease area registered as a colliery holding or recorded on the register as part of an existing colliery holding before commencing mining operations under the lease or sublease.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19
		Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.	20
	(4)	A person who is lawfully carrying out mining purposes on land in connection with the mining of coal (and doing so otherwise than as the holder of a mining lease or registered mining sublease) may apply to have the land registered as a colliery holding or recorded on the register as part of an existing colliery holding.	21 22 23 24 25 26
	(5)	A person may not be recorded as the colliery holder of a colliery holding registered under this section unless the person is the holder of a mining lease or registered mining sublease that is part of the colliery holding.	27 28 29 30
	(6)	A person who has an interest in a colliery holding registered under this section may apply to have the registration of the holding concerned:	31 32 33
		(a) cancelled, or	34
		(b) amended so as to exclude land from the holding, or	35
		(c) amended so as to transfer land from the holding to another registered colliery holding, or	36 37

Page 39

	(d)	amended with respect to the identity of the colliery holder.	1					
(6A)	An application under this section must be:							
	(a)	signed by the persons or classes of persons prescribed by the regulations, and	3 4					
	(b)	must be accompanied by any fee and any particulars and consents to the making of the application prescribed by the regulations, and	5 6 7					
	(c)	must be lodged with the Director-General.	8					
(6B)	long	in 14 days after an application is lodged (or within such er period as may be prescribed by the regulations), the ster must:	9 10 11					
	(a)	grant the application and cause the register to be updated, as soon as practicable, in accordance with the application, or	12 13 14					
	(b)	<ul><li>refuse the application on any of the following grounds:</li><li>(i) the application does not comply with the requirements of this section,</li></ul>	15 16 17					
		<ul> <li>(ii) if the application is for registration of a holding or with respect to the name of a holding—the name proposed for the holding may cause confusion (because, for example, it is the same as or similar to a name that is or was used for another holding, whether registered or not).</li> </ul>	18 19 20 21 22 23					
(6C)	The	Minister may, by order in writing:	24					
	(a)	direct a person who is required to or may apply for land to be registered as a colliery holding or recorded on the register as part of an existing colliery holding to apply for that registration or recording in accordance with this section within the time specified by the order, or	25 26 27 28 29					
	(b)	direct that a colliery holding is to be registered with a specified name or that the registered name of a colliery holding is to be amended, or	30 31 32					
	(c)	direct that a person be registered as the colliery holder of a colliery holding, if no person has been registered or nominated for registration of the colliery holding.	33 34 35					
(6D)	not, v	erson who is given a direction under subsection (6C) must without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with the direction.	36 37					
	Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.							

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[110]	Section	163 (8) a	and (9)	1
	Omit "s	ubsection	n (6)" wherever occurring. Insert instead "subsection (6C)".	2
[111]	Section	163 (8)		3
	Omit "s	ubsectior	n (3A) or (4)". Insert instead "subsection (4) or (6)".	4
[112]	Section	163 (9)		5
	Omit "d	irection"	and "instrument" wherever occurring. Insert instead "order".	6
[113]	Section	163 (10)		7
	Insert af	ter sectio	on 163 (9):	8
	(10	insp offic	register of colliery holdings must be kept available for bection, free of charge, by members of the public at such ces of the Department as may be prescribed by the allations.	9 10 11 12
[114]	Section	s 163A–	163C	13
	Insert af	ter sectio	on 163:	14
1	163A R	egistrati	on of mining subleases	15
	(1	subl	Director-General is to cause to be kept a register of mining eases containing such information as is prescribed by the ilations.	16 17 18
	(2	to b	person claiming to have been granted a mining sublease or e the holder of a mining sublease may apply in writing for stration of the sublease or of its renewal or variation.	19 20 21
	(3		application must not be made without the Minister's roval.	22 23
	(4		application must be in the approved form, lodged with the ector-General and accompanied by the following:	24 25
		(a)	documentary evidence of the sublease, including its term and conditions,	26 27
		(b)	a plan of the sublease area,	28
		(c)	documentary evidence that a security deposit to the Minister's satisfaction has been provided and is being maintained in relation to the sublease area,	29 30 31
		(d)	documentary evidence of the Minister's approval of the application (if required),	32 33
		(e)	the application fee prescribed by the regulations,	34

1	$\cap$		c	1	.1 11	.1 1	
(	f)	any other in	formation f	nat is	prescribed h	by the regulation	ms
۰.	-,		ionnation t	1140 10		, the regulation	· · · · ·

- (5) The Director-General may register the document by which the mining sublease is evidenced only if satisfied that the applicant holds the sublease.
- (6) The registration of a mining sublease under this section does not affect any liability that the holder of the sublease would otherwise have to a penalty for an offence under this Act, including an offence that relates to the head lease.
- (7) The regulations may exempt an application or class of applications from the requirement in subsection (3).
- (8) The register of mining subleases must be kept available for inspection, free of charge, by members of the public at such offices of the Department as may be prescribed by the regulations.

#### 163B Deregistration of mining subleases

- (1) Any person who would be entitled to apply to have a mining sublease registered under this Act may apply for the removal of the sublease from the register.
- (2) An application must be in writing, lodged with the Director-General and accompanied by the written consent of the sublessor.
- (3) The Director-General may grant or refuse an application to remove a sublease from the register of mining subleases.

#### 163C Reports

- The holder of an authorisation must prepare and lodge reports of all prospecting activity carried out under the authorisation.
   Note. Reports can also be required by the conditions of an authorisation—see section 239C.
- (2) The regulations may make provision for or with respect to the following:
  - (a) the content, form or lodgment of the reports,
  - (b) the exemption of any person, class of persons, authorisation or class of authorisations from a requirement of this section or the regulations under this section,
  - (c) prohibiting or regulating the disclosure of reports required to be lodged or made under this section or a condition of an authorisation.

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

<ul> <li>(3) A person who fails, without reasonable excuse, to prepare or lodge a report in accordance with this section or the regulations is guilty of an offence. Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.</li> <li>(4) If there is an inconsistency between a condition of an authorisation and a reporting requirement imposed under this section, the condition prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.</li> <li>[115] Section 164 Rights of way <ul> <li>Insert "(other than a mineral owner authority)" after "holder of an authority" in section 164 (3) (a)</li> <li>Insert ", that comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)".</li> </ul> </li> <li>[116] Section 164 (3) (a) <ul> <li>Insert at the end of the subsection: Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[117] Section 165 Right of access to water <ul> <li>Omit section 165 (2)-(4). Insert instead:</li> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[119] Section 168A <ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> </ul> </li> <li>165A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ul> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if:     <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the authorisation, or</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>								
<ul> <li>authorisation and a reporting requirement imposed under this section, the condition prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.</li> <li>[115] Section 164 Rights of way Insert "(other than a mineral owner authority)" after "holder of an authority" in section 164 (1). </li> <li>[116] Section 164 (3) (a) Insert ", that comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)". </li> <li>[117] Section 164 (3) Insert at the end of the subsection: Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units. </li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead: (2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter. [119] Section 168A Insert after section 168: 168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances (1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. (2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul></li></ul>			(3)	lodge a report in accordance with this section or the regulations is guilty of an offence.	1 2 3 4			
<ul> <li>Insert "(other than a mineral owner authority)" after "holder of an authority" in section 164 (1).</li> <li>[116] Section 164 (3) (a) <ul> <li>Insert ", that comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)".</li> </ul> </li> <li>[117] Section 164 (3) <ul> <li>Insert at the end of the subsection:</li> <li>Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water <ul> <li>Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead:</li> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[119] Section 168A <ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> </ul> </li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ul> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if:     <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>			(4)	If there is an inconsistency between a condition of an authorisation and a reporting requirement imposed under this	5 6 7			
<ul> <li>in section 164 (1).</li> <li>[116] Section 164 (3) (a) Insert ", that comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)". </li> <li>[117] Section 164 (3) Insert at the end of the subsection: Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units. </li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead: (2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter. </li> <li>[119] Section 168A Insert after section 168: 168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances (1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. (2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul></li></ul>	[115]	Sect	tion 16	4 Rights of way	8			
<ul> <li>Insert ", that comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)".</li> <li>[117] Section 164 (3) Insert at the end of the subsection: Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units. </li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead: (2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter. </li> <li>[119] Section 168A Insert after section 168: 168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances (1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. (2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul></li></ul>					9 10			
<ul> <li>[117] Section 164 (3) Insert at the end of the subsection: Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units. </li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead: <ul> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> [119] Section 168A Insert after section 168: 168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ul> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. <ul> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if:</li> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul></li></ul></li></ul>	[116]	Sect	tion 16	4 (3) (a)	11			
<ul> <li>Insert at the end of the subsection: Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.</li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead: <ul> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[119] Section 168A <ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> </ul> </li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ul> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if:     <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>		Inser	rt '', tha	tt comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)".	12			
<ul> <li>Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.</li> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead: <ul> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[119] Section 168A <ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> </ul> </li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ul> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	[117]	Sect	tion 16	4 (3)	13			
<ul> <li>[118] Section 165 Right of access to water Omit section 165 (2)-(4). Insert instead: <ul> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[119] Section 168A <ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> </ul> </li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ul> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>		Inser	rt at the	e end of the subsection:	14			
<ul> <li>Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead:         <ul> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>[119] Section 168A         <ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances</li> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if:</li></ul></li></ul>				Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.	15			
<ul> <li>(2) If a dispute arises between the holder of an authority and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.</li> <li>[119] Section 168A Insert after section 168: 168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances (1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines development consent to include an approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. (2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul></li></ul>	[118]	Sect	tion 16	5 Right of access to water	16			
<ul> <li>[119] Section 168A</li> <li>[119] Section 168A</li> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances</li> <li>(1) Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines <i>development consent</i> to include an approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>.</li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Omit section 165 (2)–(4). Insert instead:						
<ul> <li>Insert after section 168:</li> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances         <ol> <li>Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines <i>development consent</i> to include an approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>.</li> <li>However, subsection (1) applies only if:</li></ol></li></ul>			(2)	landholder concerning the right of access, the holder or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on	18 19 20 21			
<ul> <li>168A Addition or variation of conditions in certain circumstances <ol> <li>Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines <i>development consent</i> to include an approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) However, subsection (1) applies only if: <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	[119]	Sect	tion 16	8A	22			
<ol> <li>Without limiting any other provision of this Act, the decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines <i>development consent</i> to include an approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>.</li> <li>However, subsection (1) applies only if:         <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ol>		Inser	rt after	section 168:	23			
<ul> <li>decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent.</li> <li>Note. The Dictionary to this Act defines <i>development consent</i> to include an approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>.</li> <li>However, subsection (1) applies only if:         <ul> <li>(a) the development consent was granted after the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		168A	Addi	tion or variation of conditions in certain circumstances	24			
(a) the development consent was granted after the			(1)	decision-maker may amend an authorisation, by imposing conditions on the authorisation or varying existing conditions, in order to remove an inconsistency between the authorisation and a development consent. <b>Note.</b> The Dictionary to this Act defines <b>development consent</b> to include an approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and</i>	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32			
			(2)	However, subsection (1) applies only if:	33			
					34 35			

			(b)	the development consent was granted on or before the date on which the authorisation was granted and the inconsistency arose from a subsequent modification of the consent.	1 2 3 4
		(3)	which	mendment under this section takes effect on the date on h notice of the amendment is served on the holder of the prisation or on such later date as may be specified in the e.	5 6 7 8
[120]	Sect	ion 16	9		9
	Omi	t the se	ction.		10
[121]	Sect	ion 17	0		11
	Omi	t the se	ction. I	Insert instead:	12
	170	Settl	ement	of certain disputes	13
			conce	y dispute arises between the holders of 2 or more authorities erning their respective rights in relation to any land or rals, any one or more of them may apply to a Warden's t for a determination on the matter.	14 15 16 17
[122]	Sect	ion 17	1		18
	Omi	t the se	ction. I	Insert instead:	19
	171	Certain claims for damages prohibited			
		(1)	admiı	ction lies against the Crown, the Minister or any person nistering this Act in respect of any injury or loss suffered or red in relation to the exercise of any right conferred by an ority.	21 22 23 24
		(2)	respective exercent the D Note.	ection (1) does not affect any liability of the Crown in ect of any injury or loss suffered or incurred in relation to the size of any right conferred by an exploration licence held by Director-General on behalf of the Crown. The Director-General may hold an exploration licence on behalf of rown—see section 364.	25 26 27 28 29 30
[123]	Sect	ion 17	2		31
	Omi	t the se	ction.		32
[124]	Sect	ion 17	3 Cons	stitution of mineral claims districts	33
	Omi	t "with	in a sin	ngle mining division" from section 173 (1).	34

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[125]	Section 173 (2) (c)	1
	Omit "land within an exempted area" and "that area".	2
	Insert instead "reserved land" and "that land", respectively.	3
[126]	Section 175 Special conditions	4
	Omit "lodged" from section 175 (2) (f).	5
	Insert instead "provided and maintained, in accordance with Part 12A,".	6
[127]	Section 175 (4)	7
	Omit "land within an exempted area" and "that area".	8
	Insert instead "reserved land" and "that land" respectively.	9
[128]	Section 176 Marking out of proposed claim area	10
	Omit "must be situated wholly within a single mining division and" from section 176 (2).	11 12
[129]	Section 178 Application for granting of mineral claim	13
	Omit section 178 (2) (c) and (d). Insert instead:	14
	(c) must be accompanied by the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and	15 16
	(d) must be accompanied by any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	17 18
	(e) must be lodged with the Director-General, and	19
[130]	Section 179 Objection as to agricultural land	20
	Omit "mining registrar for the mining division within which the land is situated" from section 179 (2).	21 22
	Insert instead "Director-General".	23
[131]	Section 179 (3)	24
	Omit "mining registrar is to refer the objection to the Director-General of the Department of Agriculture who".	25 26
	Insert instead "Director-General".	27
[132]	Section 180 General restrictions	28
	Omit section 180 (2) and (3). Insert instead:	29
	(2) A mineral claim may not be granted over land that is not situated within a mineral claims district.	30 31

Page 45

[133]	Section 181			1		
[]	Omit the section.			2		
[134]	Section 183 Lane	-	-	3		
	Omit section 183 (1) (c). Insert instead:					
	(c)	the subject of an application for any of the following that was lodged before the application for the firstmentioned mineral claim:				
		(i)	an exploration licence that includes a group of minerals in respect of which the mineral claim is sought,	8 9 10		
		(ii)	an assessment lease,	11		
		(iii)	a mining lease,	12		
		(iv)	a mineral claim.	13		
[135]	Section 183 (3)			14		
	Insert ", unless the Director-General makes a determination under subsection (4)" after "case requires".					
[136]	Section 183 (4)			17		
	Insert after section	n 183 (	3):	18		
	apply Direc subje not 1	y with ctor-Ge ct to b ikely t	or-General may determine that subsection (3) does not respect to the land or to a part of the land if the eneral is satisfied that having the land or that part oth the claim and the other authorisation concerned is o make the exercise of rights under the claim or the risation impracticable.	19 20 21 22 23 24		
[137]	Sections 184, 19 (1), 203 (3), 204 ( 228 (1) and (3), 2	0 (1) a 1), 205 29 (d),	nd (5), 193, 194 (1), 198 (1), 199A (1), 200 (3), 201 5 (2), 206 (4), 215 (1) and (2), 218A (1) (a) and (b), , 233 (1) (a) and (e), 234 (1) and 335 (2)	25 26 27		
	Omit "mining registrar" wherever occurring.					
	Insert instead "Di	rector-	General".	29		
[138]	Section 184 Land	d subj	ect to exploration licence	30		
	Omit "an inspect 184 (3).	tor for	investigation" and "the inspector's" from section	31 32		
	Insert instead "a v	varden	for inquiry" and "the warden's", respectively.	33		

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[139]	Section 18 Omit the se			1 2			
[140]	Section 18	7 Agri	icultural land	3			
	Omit "that	is with	in a mineral claims district" from section 187 (2).	4			
[141]	Section 18	8 Dwe	lling-houses, gardens and improvements	5			
	Omit section	on 188	(5). Insert instead:	6			
	(5) If a dispute arises as to whether or not subsection (1) or (2A) applies in any particular case, the holder of the mineral claim, the owner of the dwelling-house, garden or improvement or the occupier of the dwelling-house may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.						
[142]	Section 19	0 Pow	ver of Director-General in relation to applications	12			
	Omit section 190 (1) (a). Insert instead:						
		(a)	may grant to the applicant a mineral claim over all or only part of the land over which a claim was sought, or	14 15			
[143]	Section 19	0 (2)		16			
	Omit section 190 (2). Insert instead:						
	(2)	(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other provision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one or more of the following grounds:					
		(a)	that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,	21 22 23 24 25 26			
		(b)	that the Director-General reasonably considers that the applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with the application,	27 28 29			
		(c)	that the Director-General considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	30 31 32			
		Note accou	. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into unt in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	33 34			

[144]	Section 19	0 (3)		1
	registrar m	ay (in	egistrar before the application is determined, the mining the case of land that is situated within a mineral claims (in any other case)".	2 3 4
	Insert inste Director-Ge		Director-General before the application is determined, the may".	5 6
[145]	Section 19	0 (4)-	(4B) and (7)	7
	Omit the su	ıbsecti	ons.	8
[146]	Section 19	2 Con	ditions of mineral claim	9
	Omit sectio	n 192	(1). Insert instead:	10
	(1)	A m	ineral claim is subject to:	11
		(a)	any special conditions that apply to the land, and	12
		(b)	the conditions imposed on the holder of the claim under section 211 as to his or her exercise of any right of way under that section in respect of the claim area, and	13 14 15
		(c)	the conditions to which the holder of the claim is subject pursuant to any registered access management plan in force in respect of that land, and	16 17 18
		(d)	any other conditions (not inconsistent with any other condition referred to in this subsection) that the Director-General imposes.	19 20 21
[147]	Section 19	5 Rigł	hts under mineral claim	22
	Renumber	sectior	n 195 (1A) as section 195 (1B).	23
[148]	Section 19	5 (1) a	and (1A)	24
	Omit sectio	n 195	(1). Insert instead:	25
	(1)	mine pros	holder of a mineral claim granted in respect of a mineral or erals may, in accordance with the conditions of the claim, pect for that mineral or those minerals and mine that mineral ose minerals.	26 27 28 29
	(1A)	the c	holder of a mineral claim may, subject to the conditions of claim, also do any of the following in connection with any pecting or mining authorised by subsection (1): erect any buildings and structures, exercise any rights in the nature of easements,	30 31 32 33 34
		(c)	remove from the claim area any timber, stone or gravel,	35

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

		(d)	carry out any mining purpose.	1
[149]	Section 19	5 (2)		2
	Omit the su	Ibsecti	on.	3
[150]	Section 19	5A		4
	Omit the se	ction.		5
[151]	Section 19	7 Арр	lication for renewal of mineral claim	6
	Omit sectio	on 197	(2) and (3). Insert instead:	7
	(2)	An a	pplication for renewal of a mineral claim:	8
		(a)	must be accompanied by the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and	9 10
		(b)	must be lodged with the Director-General within 2 months before the day on which the claim would otherwise expire.	11 12
	(3)	with cease relati	application for renewal of a mineral claim is not finally dealt before the date on which the mineral claim would otherwise e to have effect, the mineral claim continues to have effect in ion to the land to which the application relates (and no other ) until the application is finally determined.	13 14 15 16 17
[152]	Section 19	8 Dete	ermination of application for renewal of mineral claim	18
• •			(2) and (3). Insert instead:	19
	(2)	prov	nout limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other ision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one ore of the following grounds:	20 21 22
		(a)	that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations or a condition of the claim (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,	23 24 25 26 27 28 29
		(b)	that a person has contravened a condition of the claim (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention),	30 31 32
		(c)	that the Director-General reasonably considers that the holder of the claim provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application or any report provided under this Act for or with respect to the claim,	33 34 35 36 37

Page 49

Schedule 1	Amendment of Mining Act 1992
------------	------------------------------

\_

		(d)	that the Director-General considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	1 2 3
			. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into unt in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	4 5
	(3)	cond	Director-General may, on renewing a mineral claim, vary the itions of the claim in such manner as the Director-General (in accordance with the special conditions) determine.	6 7 8
[153]	Section 19	9A Te	rm of renewal	9
			e of a mineral claim over land that is situated within a mineral t exceeding" from section 199A (1) (b).	10 11
[154]	Section 20	0 App	lication for transfer of mineral claim	12
	Omit section	on 200	(2). Insert instead:	13
	(2)	An a	pplication for the transfer of a mineral claim:	14
		(a)	must be accompanied by the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and	15 16
		(b)	must be lodged with the Director-General, and	17
		(c)	must contain any information prescribed by the regulations, and	18 19
		(d)	must be accompanied by the written consent of the proposed transferee, and	20 21
		(e)	must be accompanied by a copy of the relevant notice served under subsection (2A).	22 23
[155]	Section 20	1 Dete	ermination of application for transfer of mineral claim	24
	Omit sectio	on 201	(2) and (3). Insert instead:	25
	(2)	provi	out limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other ision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one ore of the following grounds:	26 27 28
		(a)	that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,	29 30 31 32 33 34
		(b)	that the Director-General reasonably considers that the applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application,	35 36 37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

			(c)	that the Director-General considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	1 2 3
			Note. accou	Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into int in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	4 5
		(3)	the Direc	Director-General may, on transferring a mineral claim, vary conditions of the claim in such manner as the ctor-General may (in accordance with the special conditions) mine.	6 7 8 9
[156]	Sect	ion 20	2		10
	Omi	t the se	ction. l	Insert instead:	11
	202	Devo	olution	of rights of holder of mineral claim	12
			have Direc holde those	rson on whom the rights of the holder of a mineral claim devolved by operation of law may apply to the etor-General to have that person's name recorded as the er of the claim and, if the Director-General is satisfied that rights have so devolved, the Director-General must so d the name of the applicant.	13 14 15 16 17 18
[157]	Sect	ions 2	03 (1),	210A (1), 218A (1), 233 (1) and 335 (1)	19
	Omi	t "A mi	ining re	egistrar" wherever occurring.	20
	Inser	t instea	ad "The	e Director-General".	21
[158]	Sect	ions 2	03 (1) (	(a) and 210A (2)	22
	Omi	t "the n	nining	registrar" wherever occurring.	23
	Inser	t instea	ad "the	Director-General".	24
[159]	Sect	ion 20	3 (1) (c	c)–(c3)	25
	Omi	t sectio	n 203 (	(1) (c). Insert instead:	26
			(c)	if the holder of the claim contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations (whether or not the holder is prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention), or	27 28 29 30
			(c1)	if a person contravenes a condition of the claim (whether or not the holder is prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention), or	31 32 33
			(c2)	if the Director-General reasonably considers that the holder of the claim provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application or any	34 35 36

		report provided under this Act for or with respect to the claim, or	1 2
	(c3)	if the Director-General considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238, or	3 4 5
[160]	Section 203 (2) (	a)	6
	Omit "mining reg situated".	gistrar for the mining division within which the claim area is	7 8
	Insert instead "Di	rector-General".	9
[161]	Section 203 (4)		10
	Omit the subsecti	.on.	11
[162]	Section 204 Can	cellations of mineral claims	12
	Omit "(c), (d), (e) 204 (1).	or (h), or suspending operations under a claim" from section	13 14
	Insert instead "(b	)–(e) or (h)".	15
[163]	Section 204 (1) (	a) and (b)	16
	Omit "or suspens	ion" wherever occurring.	17
[164]	Section 204 (2) a	and (3)	18
	Omit "or suspens	ion of operations under" wherever occurring.	19
[165]	Section 204 (2)		20
	Omit "or suspens	ion" where secondly occurring.	21
[166]	Section 204 (3)		22
	Omit "or suspens	ion" where secondly occurring.	23
[167]	Section 204 (4) a	and (5)	24
	Omit the subsecti	ons.	25
[168]	Section 205 Con	npensation for cancellation of mineral claims	26
	Omit "or operation	ons under it are suspended" from section 205 (1).	27
[169]	Sections 206 (1)	, 210A (2) and 226 (3)	28
	Omit "a mining r	egistrar" wherever occurring.	29
	Insert instead "the	e Director-General".	30

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

[170]	Sect clain		6 Revi	ew of decisions concerning cancellation of mineral	1 2
	Omit	", or s	uspend	d operations under," from section 206 (1).	3
[171]	Sect	ion 20	8 With	drawal of application	4
			ng reg n 208 (	istrar with whom the application or objection was lodged" (1).	5 6
	Inser	t instea	ad "Dir	rector-General".	7
[172]	Sect	ion 21	0B		8
	Omit	the se	ction.	Insert instead:	9
	210B	Limit	ation	of challenges to decisions relating to mineral claims	10
		(1)	applie miner comm	cancellation of a mineral claim, or the grant or refusal of an cation for a mineral claim or for the renewal or transfer of a ral claim, cannot be challenged in any legal proceedings nenced later than 3 months after the date of the cancellation, or refusal.	11 12 13 14 15
		(2)	legal	tice lodged under section 208 cannot be challenged in any proceedings commenced later than one month after the date lodgment.	16 17 18
		(3)		section has effect despite any other Act, but does not apply to affect:	19 20
			(a) (b)	any appeal from proceedings commenced within the period of 3 months referred to in subsection (1) or, in the case of proceedings relating to a notice referred to in subsection (2), the month referred to in subsection (2), or the operation of section 206.	21 22 23 24 25
[173]	Soct	ion 21	. /	its of way	26
[1/3]	Omit	: "in the	e case o	of land within a mineral claims district," wherever occurring (b) and (6) (b).	20 27 28
[174]	Sect	ion 21	1 (3) (a	a)	29
	Inser	t ", tha	t comp	bly with subsection (4)," after "and grids)".	30
[175]	Sect	ion 21	1 (3)		31
	Inser	t at the		f the section: mum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.	32 33

Schedule 1	Amendment of Mining	Act 1992

[176]	Section 21	1 (9)	1			
	Omit "In th	he case of land within a mineral claims district, the".	2			
	Insert inste	ad "The".	3			
[177]	Section 21	2 Right of access to water	4			
	Omit section	on 212 (2)–(4). Insert instead:	5			
	(2)	If a dispute arises between the holder of the mineral claim and any such landholder concerning the right of access, the holder of the mineral claim or the landholder may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.	6 7 8 9			
[178]	Section 21	3 Use of water, timber and pasturage etc	10			
	Insert at the	e end of the section:	11			
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	12			
[179]	Section 21	7	13			
	Omit sectio	ons 216 and 217. Insert instead:	14			
	217 Settlement of certain disputes					
		If any dispute arises between the holders of 2 or more mineral claims concerning their respective rights in relation to any land or minerals, any one or more of them may apply to a Warden's Court for a determination on the matter.	16 17 18 19			
[180]	Section 21	8A Records	20			
	Omit "mini	ing registrar's office" from section 218A (3).	21			
	Insert inste	ad "office of the Department".	22			
[181]	Section 21	9	23			
	Omit the se	ection.	24			
[182]	Section 22	22 Objections	25			
	Omit sectio	on 222 (3) and (4). Insert instead:	26			
	(3)	If an objection is made on the ground referred to in subsection (1) (a), the Director-General is to determine the question of whether the land concerned is agricultural land in accordance with Schedule 2.	27 28 29 30			
	(4)	The Minister must refer such part of an objection as has been made on a ground referred to in subsection (1) (b) to a warden for inquiry and report.	31 32 33			

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[183]	Section 223 Certain land not to be included in opal prospecting area	1
	Omit "an exempted area" from section 223 (1) (c).	2
	Insert instead "reserved land".	3
[184]	Section 223A Special conditions	4
	Omit "lodged" from section 223A (2) (d).	5
	Insert instead "provided and maintained, in accordance with Part 12A,".	6
[185]	Section 225 Map of opal prospecting area to be prepared	7
	Omit "mining registrar for each mining division within which the opal prospecting area, or any part of the opal prospecting area, is situated" from section 225 (1) (b).	8 9 10
	Insert instead "Director-General".	11
[186]	Section 225 (3)	12
	Omit "mining registrar for each mining division within which the relevant opal prospecting area, or any part of the area, is situated".	13 14
	Insert instead "Director-General".	15
[187]	Section 225 (4)	16
	Omit the subsection. Insert instead:	17
	(4) The Director-General must cause a copy of the map to be kept available for inspection during office hours, free of charge, in such location or locations as the Director-General determines.	18 19 20
[188]	Section 226 Applications for opal prospecting licences	21
	Insert "over an opal prospecting block" after "licence" in section 226 (1).	22
[189]	Section 226 (2)	23
	Omit the subsection. Insert instead:	24
	(2) An application must be in writing, lodged with the Director-General and accompanied by:	25 26
	(a) the application fee prescribed by the regulations, and	27
	(b) any information that is prescribed by the regulations.	28
[190]	Section 227 Restrictions on grant of licence	29
	Omit "in the same mining division" from section 227 (1) (d).	30

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[191]	Section 228 Pow	ver of Director-General in relation to applications	1
	Omit section 228	(2). Insert instead:	2
	prov	out limiting the generality of subsection (1) or any other ision of this Act, an application may be refused on any one ore of the following grounds:	3 4 5
	(a)	that the applicant (or, in the case of an applicant that is a corporation, a director of the corporation) has contravened this Act or the regulations (whether or not the person has been prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention) or has been convicted of any other offence relating to mining or minerals,	6 7 8 9 10 11
	(b)	that the Director-General reasonably considers that the applicant provided false or misleading information in or in connection with the application,	12 13 14
	(c)	that the Director-General considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238.	15 16 17
	Note accor	. Section 238 specifies additional matters that may be taken into unt in deciding whether or not an application should be refused.	18 19
[192]	Section 228 (4)–	(6)	20
	Omit the subsecti	ons.	21
[193]	Section 232A		22
	Omit the section.		23
[194]	Section 233 Gro	unds of cancellation of opal prospecting licence	24
	Omit section 233	(1) (b). Insert instead:	25
	(b)	if the holder contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations (whether or not the holder is prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention), or	26 27 28 29
	(b1)	if a person contravenes a condition of the licence (whether or not the holder is prosecuted or convicted of any offence arising from the contravention), or	30 31 32
	(b2)	if the Director-General reasonably considers that the holder of the licence provided false or misleading information in or in connection with an application or any report provided under this Act for or with respect to the licence, or	33 34 35 36 37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

			(b3)	if the Director-General considers it appropriate to do so having taken into account the matters required by section 238, or	1 2 3
[195]	Sect	ion 23	3 (2)		4
				g registrar for the mining division within which the opal is situated".	5 6
	Inser	t instea	ıd "the	e Director-General".	7
[196]	Sect	ion 23	4 Can	cellations	8
	Omit	t "(b), (	c) or (	(d)" from section 234 (1). Insert instead "(b)–(d)".	9
[197]	Sect	ion 23	4A		10
	Inser	t after	section	n 234:	11
	234A	Limit licen		of challenges to decisions relating to opal prospecting	12 13
		(1)	refus chall	cancellation of an opal prospecting licence or the grant or al of an application for an opal prospecting licence cannot be enged in any legal proceedings commenced later than 3 ths after the cancellation, grant or refusal.	14 15 16 17
		(2)	so as	section has effect despite any other Act, but does not apply to affect any appeal from proceedings commenced within eriod of 3 months referred to in subsection (1).	18 19 20
[198]	Sect	ion 23	5A		21
	Omit	t sectio	ns 235	5A and 235B. Insert instead:	22
	235A	Reco	ords		23
		(1)	The	Director-General is to cause to be kept a record of:	24
			(a)	every application for an opal prospecting licence that is made, and	25 26
			(b)	every opal prospecting licence that is granted or cancelled, and	27 28
			(c)	the amendment of any opal prospecting licence.	29
		(2)		record must be kept in the approved form and must contain articulars prescribed by the regulations.	30 31
		(3)	by n	record must be kept available for inspection, free of charge, nembers of the public at such office or offices of the artment as the Director-General determines.	32 33 34

Schedule 1	Amendment of Mining Act 19	92
------------	----------------------------	----

[199]	Section 235C Rights of way	1
	Insert ", that comply with subsection (4)," after "and grids)" in section 235C (3).	2 3
[200]	Section 235C (3)	4
	Insert at the end of the section:	5
	Maximum penalty (subsection (3)): 50 penalty units.	6
[201]	Section 236	7
	Omit the section.	8
[202]	Section 236C Alternative procedures for making access management plan	9 10
	Omit "the Warden's Court" from section 236C (b).	11
	Insert instead "a Warden's Court in accordance with this Part".	12
[203]	Section 236G Determination of access management plan by Warden's Court	13 14
	Omit "the Warden's Court" from section 236G (1) (a).	15
	Insert instead "a Warden's Court".	16
[204]	Part 11 Protection of the environment	17
	Omit Divisions 1 and 2 of the Part. Insert instead:	18
	Division 1 Environmental consideration in decision-making	19 20
	237 Interpretation	21
	In this Division:	22
	<i>approval</i> means any form of permission whether under this or any other Act or law.	23 24
	<i>authorisation decision</i> means a decision (whether in response to an application or otherwise) about whether or not:	25 26
	(a) to grant, renew, transfer, suspend or cancel an authorisation, or	27 28
	(b) to impose conditions on, or vary the conditions of, an authorisation, or	29 30
	(c) to approve an application to register a mining sublease, or	31
	(d) to approve a rehabilitation and environmental management plan under section 246H.	32 33

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

		envir	onmental performance—see section 239.	1
		repea	<i>relevant legislation</i> means any legislation (whether or not led or of a place outside the State) declared by the ations to be other relevant legislation for the purposes of this ion.	2 3 4 5
		releva	ant person means:	6
		(a)	in the case of a decision relating to the transfer of an authorisation—the proposed transferee, and	7 8
		(b)	in any other case—the applicant for or holder of the authorisation concerned.	9 10
238	Envir accou		nt and environmental performance to be taken into	11 12
	(1)		king an authorisation decision, the decision-maker is to take ccount:	13 14
		(a)	the likely impact on the environment of activities authorised by the authorisation or undertaken in the authorisation area or proposed authorisation area in connection with activities authorised by the authorisation (including any impact outside the authorisation area), and	15 16 17 18 19
		(b)	the environmental performance of each relevant person and, if a relevant person is a corporation, of any related corporation, and	20 21 22
		(c)	any guidelines approved by the Director-General for the purposes of this section.	23 24
	(2)	The d	ecision-maker may:	25
		(a)	have studies (including environmental impact studies) carried out or engage persons to provide advice, as the decision-maker considers necessary, to assist in the making of an authorisation decision, and	26 27 28 29
		(b)	consider any reports or studies prepared in connection with a relevant decision referred to in subsection (3).	30 31
	(3)	This s	section does not require the decision-maker:	32
		(a)	to consider or assess any matters that have already been, or are to be, considered or assessed by a Minister or public authority in connection with an approval of the Minister or authority, or	33 34 35 36
		(b)	to take into account the impact of the uses of any products obtained or derived from the minerals or other things obtained as a result of activities authorised by the	37 38 39

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

authorisation, unless the uses are activities authorised by the authorisation.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

- (4) The decision-maker may, in making an authorisation decision, disregard a contravention of the environment protection legislation, having regard to its seriousness or otherwise, the length of time since it occurred, and any other matters that appear relevant to the decision-maker.
- (5) Nothing in this section affects any requirement for an applicant to provide information or documents in connection with an application under this Act.

## 239 Meaning of environmental performance

- (1) In this Division, the *environmental performance* of a relevant person and, if the relevant person is a corporation, of any related corporation, includes:
  - (a) whether the person or related corporation has contravened any of the environment protection legislation or any other relevant legislation, or has held an approval that has been suspended or revoked under the environment protection legislation or other relevant legislation, and
  - (b) if the relevant person is a corporation, whether a director of the corporation:
    - (i) has contravened the environment protection legislation or any other relevant legislation, or has held an approval that has been suspended or revoked under the environment protection legislation or other relevant legislation, or
    - (ii) is or has been the director of another corporation that has contravened the environment protection legislation or any other relevant legislation, or has held an approval that has been suspended or revoked under the environment protection legislation or any other relevant legislation.
- (2) A reference in this section to a director of a corporation extends to a person involved in the management of the affairs of the corporation.

## 239A Recovery of public money spent under section 238

(1) If public money is spent under section 238 (2) in having studies carried out or engaging persons to provide advice, the decision-maker may, by written notice, require the relevant person concerned to reimburse the Government, within the time

239B

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

specified in the notice, for the money, or any part of the money, 1 reasonably incurred. 2 (2)The decision-maker may recover from the relevant person any 3 unpaid amounts specified in the notice as a debt in a court of 4 competent jurisdiction. 5 **Division 2** Conditions relating to the environment, 6 rehabilitation and reporting 7 Conditions for environment protection and rehabilitation 8 (1)Without limiting any other provision of this Act, a condition may 9 be imposed on an authorisation that requires the holder to carry 10 out activities for any one or more of the following purposes: 11 the conservation of the environment, protection of the (a) 12 environment from harm as a result of activities under the 13 authorisation or the prevention, control or mitigation of 14 any such harm, 15 the rehabilitation of land or water that is or may be affected 16 (b) by activities under the authorisation, 17 the afforestation (including for carbon sequestration (c) 18 within the meaning of section 87A of the Conveyancing 19 Act 1919 and related environmental purposes) of any part 20 of the authorisation area that may have been adversely 21 affected by activities under the authorisation, 22 the offsetting of any such adverse effects by the dedication (d) 23 or conservation of land for a public purpose or the 24 rehabilitation of land or water other than the authorisation 25 area 26 (2) However, a condition referred to in subsection (1) (c) may be 27 imposed only at the request of an applicant for, or the holder of, 28 the authorisation. 29 (3) A condition may be imposed under this section: 30 whether or not the land or water that is or may be affected 31 (a) by the activities is or has at any time been an authorisation 32 area, and 33 (b) whether or not the activities were carried out by the current 34 holder of the authorisation, and 35

> whether or not the activities were authorised by the (c) authorisation, and

> > Page 61

36

37

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(d)	if the authorisation has been previously wholly or partly transferred, whether or not the activities were carried out under the transferred authority.	1 2 3
(	(4)		ndition relating to land or water outside an authorisation area uding land previously in an authorisation area):	4 5
		(a)	may be imposed only in relation to matters arising, or likely to arise, directly from activities carried out under an authorisation or under section 81, and	6 7 8
		(b)	may require the provision and management of environmental off-sets related to the matters referred to in paragraph (a), and	9 10 11
		(c)	may require the monitoring of environmental impacts and the provision of environmental data in relation to the land or water.	12 13 14
(	(5)	relati carrie previ condi	ndition may be imposed on the holder of an authorisation in on to the rehabilitation of land or water affected by activities ed on under an authorisation that has been cancelled or ously carried on without an authorisation, only if the ition is imposed when the authorisation is granted or with onsent of the holder.	15 16 17 18 19 20
(	(6)		ndition imposed under this section may be varied or revoked ritten notice served on the holder of the authorisation.	21 22
(	(7)	whick	ndition imposed under this section takes effect on the date on h the written notice is served on the holder of the prisation or on any later date specified in the notice.	23 24 25
(	(8)	(App (Gran	section does not affect the operation of section 75V rovals etc legislation that must be applied consistently) or 93 nting and modification of approval by approval body) of the <i>conmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> .	26 27 28 29
C	Cond	litions	requiring reporting	30
(	(1)	holde	ndition may be imposed on an authorisation to require the er to provide the Director-General with reports detailing any or more of the following:	31 32 33
		(a)	the extent to which the conditions of the authorisation, or any provisions of this Act or the regulations applicable to activities under the authorisation, have or have not been complied with,	34 35 36 37
		(b)	particulars of any non-compliance with any such conditions or provisions,	38 39
		(c)	the reasons for any such non-compliance,	40

239C

239D

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(d) any action taken, or to be taken, to prevent any recurrence, or to mitigate the effects, of that non-compliance.	1 2
(2)	A condition imposed under this section (a <i>reporting condition</i> ) may require a report to be certified as correct by the holder, another person approved by the Director-General or a person who is a member of a class of persons prescribed by the regulations.	3 4 5 6
(3)	A condition imposed under this section takes effect on the date on which written notice of the condition is served on the holder of the authorisation or on any later date specified in the notice.	7 8 9
(4)	A condition imposed under this section may be varied or revoked by written notice served on the holder of the authorisation.	10 11
(5)	A person who gives a certificate for the purposes of a reporting condition is guilty of an offence if the person gives the certificate knowing that any of the statements certified is false or misleading in a material respect.	12 13 14 15
	Maximum penalty:	16
	(a) in the case of a corporation—1,000 penalty units, or	17
	(b) in the case of a natural person—500 penalty units.	18
Use	of information provided under reporting condition	19
(1)	Any document or information provided under a reporting condition imposed under this Division may be taken into consideration by the Director-General or the Minister and used for the purposes of this Act.	20 21 22 23
(2)	Without limiting subsection (1), any such document or information is admissible in evidence in any prosecution of the holder of the authorisation for any offence against this Act or the regulations, whether or not the information or statements might incriminate that holder.	24 25 26 27 28
(3)	The Director-General is authorised, despite any other Act or law, to provide a relevant agency with any such document or information.	29 30 31
(4)	In this section, <i>relevant agency</i> means the Department or a public authority engaged in administering or executing the environment protection legislation, the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> or such other legislation, if any, as may be prescribed by the regulations.	32 33 34 35 36

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[205]	Part 11, Division 3, heading Omit the heading. Insert instead:					
	Divi	sion 3	Environmental, rehabilitation and other directions	3 4		
[206]	Sect	ions 239E–2	40E	5		
	Omit	section 240.	Insert instead:	6		
	239E	Definitions	6	7		
	2001	In th <i>auth</i> 240 ( <i>auth</i> (a) (b) (c) (d) <i>mini</i> have	<ul> <li>is Division:</li> <li>orisation includes a mining sublease and (except in sections (4) and 240A) an authorisation that has ceased to have effect.</li> <li>orised person means: <ul> <li>a person engaged in connection with the taking of steps under section 241 (1), or</li> <li>the Director-General, or</li> <li>a person authorised in writing by the Director-General for the purposes of this Division, or</li> <li>an inspector.</li> </ul> </li> <li>in gsublease includes a mining sublease that has ceased to effect.</li> <li>onsible person means:</li> <li>in relation to an authorisation that is in force:</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		
		(b)	<ul> <li>(i) a holder of the authorisation, or</li> <li>(ii) in the case of a mining lease or registered mining sublease that authorises the holder to mine for coal or carry out mining purposes connected with the land—a person who is the operator of the mine concerned within the meaning of the <i>Coal Mine Health and Safety Act 2002</i>, or</li> <li>in relation to an authorisation that has ceased to be in force—a person who was a responsible person, in relation to that authorisation, immediately before the authorisation ceased to be in force.</li> </ul>	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32		
	240	Directions		33		
		direc	Director-General or an inspector may, by written notice, et a responsible person in relation to an authorisation to do one or more of the following:	34 35 36		

240A

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

### Schedule 1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

to give effect to a condition of an authorisation (except a (a) condition requiring payment of royalty or provision or maintenance of a security deposit), (b) to address any adverse impact that activities carried out under, or purportedly carried out under, an authorisation have had on any aspect of the environment, (c) to address a risk of there being such an impact, (d)to conserve the environment, protect it from harm as a result of activities under the authorisation or to prevent, control or mitigate any such harm, 10 to rehabilitate land or water that is or may be affected by (e) 11 activities under the authorisation. 12 (2)A direction may require a responsible person to carry out or stop 13 carrying out particular activities, carry out activities in a 14 particular manner or achieve specified outcomes, within such 15 period (if any) as is specified in the direction. 16 (3) However, a direction to a responsible person in the person's 17 capacity as the holder of a mining sublease may only impose 18 requirements relating to activities under the sublease or in 19 relation to the sublease area. 20 If a direction is issued to a person who is not the holder of the (4) 21 authorisation to which the direction relates, the Director-General 22 must cause a copy of the direction to be served on the holder 23 within 5 days after the direction is issued. 24 **Direction to suspend operations** 25 The Director-General may, by written notice (a suspension (1)26 *notice*), direct a responsible person to suspend (by such time as is 27 specified in the direction and until further notice) all, or any 28 specified, operations under an authorisation if the 29 Director-General considers that there has been a contravention 30 of: 31 (a) a direction under section 240 that relates to the 32 authorisation, or 33 a condition of the authorisation (including a condition (b) 34 requiring the payment of royalty or provision or maintenance of a security deposit), or 35 36 an access arrangement that relates to the authorisation (c) 37 area, or 38

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(d)	an agreement or assessment under Part 13 relating to the payment of compensation in connection with the authorisation.	1 2 3
	(2)	Befo	re giving a suspension notice, the Director-General is to:	4
		(a)	cause written notice of the proposed suspension notice and the grounds for it to be served on the holder of the authorisation, and	5 6 7
		(b)	give the holder a reasonable opportunity to make representations with respect to the proposed suspension notice, and	8 9 10
		(c)	take any such representations into consideration.	11
	(3)		suspension notice takes effect on the date on which it is given e holder of the authorisation.	12 13
	(4)	incur	suspension of an authority does not affect any liability rred by the holder of the authorisation before the cancellation effect.	14 15 16
	(5)	mere	holder of an authorisation is not entitled to compensation ely because of the suspension of operations under the prisation in accordance with a suspension notice.	17 18 19
	(6)	is n Direc	uspension notice under this section is issued to a person who not the holder of the authorisation concerned, the ctor-General must cause a copy of the notice to be served on older within 5 days after the notice is issued.	20 21 22 23
240B	Revo	ocatior	n or variation	24
	(1)		rection under this Division may be revoked or varied by a equent direction issued in accordance with this Division.	25 26
	(2)		rection may be varied by modification of, or addition to, its s and specifications.	27 28
	(3)		out limiting the above, a direction may be varied by adding the time for complying with the direction.	29 30
240C	Brea	ch of o	direction	31
			person fails, without reasonable excuse, to comply with a tion under this Division:	32 33
		(a)	the person to whom the direction was issued, and	34
		(b)	the holder of the authorisation to which the direction relates (if not the person to whom the direction was issued),	35 36 37

[207]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

are each guilty of an offence. 1 Maximum penalty: 500 penalty units and, in the case of a 2 continuing offence, a further penalty of 50 penalty units for each 3 day that the offence continues. 4 Effect of direction 240D 5 The issuing of a direction under this Division does not affect: 6 7 the liability of any person to any penalty for an offence in (a) relation to an authorisation, or 8 the amount of security deposit that is or may be required (b) 9 under an authorisation, or 10 the operation of any other provision of this Act or the (c) 11 regulations that requires or enables other action to be taken 12 in relation to any contravention or other circumstances to 13 which the direction relates. 14 Note. For example, the issuing of a direction does not affect the power 15 to cancel an authority under section 125. 16 240E Fee 17 (1) The purpose of this section is to enable the recovery of the 18 administrative costs of preparing and issuing a direction under 19 this Division (not including a direction that varies an earlier 20 direction under this Division). 21 (2) A person to whom a direction is issued must within 30 days pay 22 the fee prescribed by the regulations to the Director-General. 23 Section 241 Rehabilitation by Minister at holder's expense 24 Insert after section 241 (2): 25 An authorised person may enter any land and do anything that in 26 (3) the person's opinion is necessary for or in connection with the 27 taking of those steps (including gaining access from that land to 28 other land). 29 However, an authorised person must not enter land unless the (4) 30 person: 31 has given the occupier of the land reasonable notice of the (a) 32 person's intention to do so, and 33 enters the land at a reasonable time (except in the case of (b) 34 an emergency), and 35 uses no more force than is reasonably necessary to effect (c) 36 entry, and 37

		(d)	before entering any premises on the land that are used only for residential purposes, has obtained the permission of the occupier of those premises.	1 2 3
	(5)	this s perso	rson who suffers damage caused by the taking of steps under section is entitled to be paid reasonable compensation by the on who failed to comply with the direction (as referred to in section (1)).	4 5 6 7
	(6)	as ma if it v	sion 3 of Part 13 and Part 15 apply (with such modifications ay be prescribed by the regulations) to that compensation as were compensation payable for a compensable loss (within heaning of Division 3 of Part 13).	8 9 10 11
Part '	11, Div	vision	3A	12
Insert	t after	Divisi	on 3 of Part 11:	13
Divi	sion	3A	Derelict mine sites	14
242A	Decla	aratio	n of derelict mine sites	15
	(1)		Minister may, by order published in the Gazette, declare as a ict mine site any land that, in the opinion of the Minister:	16 17
		(a)	was used for, or has been affected by, mining operations or prospecting operations, and	18 19
		(b)	has been abandoned.	20
	(2)		declaration is to identify the land with reasonable cularity.	21 22
	(3)		aking the declaration, the Minister is to have regard to any ers that are prescribed by the regulations.	23 24
	(4)	not it of a	Minister may declare land as a derelict mine site whether or t is possible to identify or locate the landholder or the holder n authorisation under which operations referred to in ection (1) (a) were carried out.	25 26 27 28
	(5)		eclaration cannot be challenged in any legal proceedings menced later than 3 months after the order is published in the atte.	29 30 31
	(6)	or la proce	ection (5) has effect despite the provisions of any other Act w, but does not apply so as to affect any appeal from eedings commenced within 3 months after the declaration is ished in the Gazette.	32 33 34 35

[208]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

242B	Reha	abilitation of derelict mine site	1				
	(1)	The Director-General may cause steps to be taken to have a derelict mine site fully or partially rehabilitated and may, for that purpose, enter into contracts or agreements.	2 3 4				
	(2)	An authorised person may enter any land and do anything that in the person's opinion is necessary for or in connection with the rehabilitation (including gaining access to other land from that land).					
	(3)	However, an authorised person must not enter land unless the person:	9 10				
		(a) has given the occupier of the land reasonable notice of the person's intention to do so, and	11 12				
		(b) enters the land at a reasonable time (except in the case of an emergency), and	13 14				
		(c) uses no more force than is reasonably necessary to effect entry.	15 16				
	(4)	A landholder who suffers damage caused by an authorised person entering the landholder's land under this section is entitled to be paid reasonable compensation by the Crown unless the landholder obstructed, hindered or restricted the authorised person's entry.	17 18 19 20 21				
	(5)	Division 3 of Part 13 and Part 15 apply (with such modifications as may be prescribed by the regulations) to that compensation as if it were compensation payable for a compensable loss (within the meaning of Division 3 of Part 13).	22 23 24 25				
	(6)	In this section:	26				
		authorised person means:	27				
		(a) a person engaged in connection with the taking of steps under subsection (1), or	28 29				
		(b) the Director-General, or	30				
		(c) a person authorised in writing by the Director-General for the purposes of this section, or	31 32				
		(d) an inspector.	33				
242C	Dere	elict Mine Sites Fund	34				
	(1)	There is established in the Special Deposits Account the Derelict Mine Sites Fund.	35 36				

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(2)	and r	ey in the Fund is under the control of the Director-General may be spent by the Director-General only for the purposes prised by this section.	1 2 3	
	(3) There is to be paid into the Fund:				
		(a)	the balance of any money received from the sale of mining plant under section 246A after all deductions have been made in accordance with that section, and	5 6 7	
		(b)	the proceeds of investment of money in the Fund, and	8	
		(c)	money obtained under a security deposit that is payable into the Fund under section 261F or 261G, and	9 10	
		(d)	any other money that is appropriated by Parliament for the purposes of the Fund, that is required by law to be paid into the Fund or that the Minister has approved being paid into the Fund.	11 12 13 14	
	(4)	Subje	ect to the regulations, there may be paid out of the Fund:	15	
		(a)	compensation payable to a landholder under section 242B, and	16 17	
		(b)	any other costs associated with the rehabilitation of derelict mine sites under this Division, as determined by the Director-General.	18 19 20	
Sect	ion 24	3		21	
Omit	t the se	ction.	Insert instead:	22	
243	Appl	icatio	n of Division	23	
			Division applies to land that ceases to be subject to an orisation.	24 25	
Sect	ion 24	4 Defi	nitions	26	
Inser	t in alp	habeti	cal order:	27	
		forfe	iture order means an order under section 246.	28	
		apply autho apply <i>landi</i> the la	<i>er holder</i> , in relation to an authorisation that has ceased to to land, means the person who was the holder of the prisation immediately before the authorisation ceased to to the land. <i>holder</i> of land means the owner of an estate in fee simple of and, the controlling body in relation to reserved land or the er, over or in the land, of:	29 30 31 32 33 34 35	
		(a)	a lease or licence granted under the Crown Lands Act 1989, or	36 37	

[209]

[210]

[211]

[212]

[213]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

		(b)		eferred to in Part 1 or 2 of Schedule 1 to the <i>nds (Continued Tenures) Act 1989</i> in the land, or	1 2
		(c)	a lease grar land.	nted under the Western Lands Act 1901 over the	3 4
Secti	on 24	4, defi	nition of "m	nining plant"	5
Inser	t "pros	pectin	g," after "use	ed for".	6
Secti	on 24	4, defi	nition of "pr	rescribed period"	7
Omit	the de	efinitio	. Insert inst	tead:	8
				<i>d</i> , in relation to land that has ceased to be subject	9
				on, means the period of 6 months from the date	10
				d ceased to be subject to the authorisation or any t the Minister may, in any particular case, allow.	11 12
Secti	ons 2	45–24	X		13
Omit	sectio	ns 245	and 246. Ins	sert instead:	14
245	Clea	ring av	ay of minir	ng plant	15
	(1)	If lan of the	d ceases to b authorisatio	be subject to an authorisation, the former holder on:	16 17
		(a)	may, within	n the prescribed period, and	18
		(b)		rected to do so by the Minister by written notice the person, within the period specified in the	19 20 21
		remo	,	land mining plant brought onto, or erected on,	21
		that l		burse of mining operations carried out under the	23 24
	(2)		Ainister may	y give a direction even though the prescribed pired.	25 26
246	Forfe	eiture	of mining pl	lant	27
	(1)	the M		ing plant is not duly removed under section 245, y, by order published in the Gazette, declare the ed to:	28 29 30
		(a)		whom the Minister is satisfied has a right to the e or benefit of the plant, or	31 32
		(b)		ster is not so satisfied, to one of the following as er thinks fit and specifies in the order:	33 34
			(i) the C	Crown,	35
			(ii) a lan	ndholder on whose land the plant is located.	36

	(2)	on th	Minister is to cause a copy of the forfeiture order to be served he person to whom the item is forfeited (if the person is not Crown) and each landholder.	1 2 3			
	(3)	forfe	ership of the plant vests in the person to whom the item is ited, freed and discharged from all other estates and interests e plant:	4 5 6			
		(a)	when the period for applying under section 246C to a Warden's Court for a review of the order expires without an application being made, or	7 8 9			
		(b)	if any such application is made within that period, when the court confirms the order or the application is withdrawn,	10 11 12			
		whic	hever occurs first.	13			
246A	Disposal of forfeited mining plant						
	(1)	A person must not dispose of or otherwise deal with any estate or interest in an item of mining plant that is the subject of a forfeiture order unless ownership of the plant has vested in the person under this Division. Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.					
	(2)	The j to th	proceeds of any disposal of an item of mining plant forfeited e Crown under this Division must be paid into the Derelict e Sites Fund, after deduction of the following amounts:	19 20 21 22			
		(a)	the costs of the disposal and of any matter incidental to or connected with the disposal,	23 24			
		(b)	the costs of removing from the land concerned any plant remaining unsold after the disposal,	25 26			
		(c)	any amount owing in respect of compensation for compensable loss within the meaning of Division 3 of Part 13,	27 28 29			
		(d)	any other amount that the Director-General certifies to be a deductible amount.	30 31			
	(3)	be de	e proceeds of any such disposal are less than the amounts to educted, the proceeds are to be applied in or towards meeting e amounts in such manner as the Minister directs.	32 33 34			

#### 246B Consultation and notice about plant removal or forfeiture

Before giving a direction under section 245 or making a (1)forfeiture order, in relation to an item of plant on land that has ceased to be subject to an authorisation, the Minister is, if practicable:

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(a) to give the holder of the former authorisation and each landholder of the land written notice of the intention to issue the direction or order, and	1 2 3
		(b) to take into account any submissions that are received in response to the notice within 21 days after the notice is given.	4 5 6
	(2)	A failure to comply with subsection (1) does not invalidate a direction or order.	7 8
246C	Revi	ew of order vesting mining plant	9
	(1)	A landholder on whose land an item of mining plant is located that is the subject of a forfeiture order may, within 28 days after a copy of the order is served on the landholder, apply to a Warden's Court for a review of the order.	10 11 12 13
	(2)	The landholder must serve a copy of the application on the Minister in accordance with the rules under section 332.	14 15
	(3)	The Minister is a party to the review proceedings.	16
	(4)	The court may dispose of the application:	17
		(a) by varying or revoking the order, or	18
		(b) by confirming the order.	19
	(5)	If the court revokes the order, it may make an order vesting the item of plant in:	20 21
		(a) a person whom the court is satisfied has a right to the control, use or benefit of the plant, or	22 23
		(b) if the court is not so satisfied, one of the following, as the court thinks fit:	24 25
		(i) the Crown,	26
		(ii) a landholder on whose land the plant is located.	27
246D	Limi	tation of challenges to forfeiture	28
	(1)	The forfeiture of an item of plant under this Division cannot be challenged in any legal proceedings commenced later than 3 months after the forfeiture order is published in the Gazette.	29 30 31
	(2)	This section has effect despite the provisions of any other Act, but does not apply so as to affect:	32 33
		(a) any appeal from proceedings commenced within the period of 3 months referred to in subsection (1), or	34 35
		(b) the operation of section 246C.	36

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

246E	Liab	ilities in relation to vesting of or defect in forfeited plant	1
	(1)	A person in whom the ownership of an item of plant vests under this Division is not, because of that vesting, liable to pay compensation or make any other payment to any other person.	2 3 4
	(2)	The Crown does not incur any liability (including liability for compensation) in respect of any loss or injury suffered by a person because of the operation of or a defect in plant that is forfeited under this Division.	5 6 7 8
	(3)	This section does not limit the generality of section 362.	9
	(4)	In this section:	10
		<i>compensation</i> includes damages or any other form of monetary compensation.	11 12
		<i>the Crown</i> means the Crown within the meaning of the <i>Crown Proceedings Act 1988</i> , and includes any officer, employee or agent of the Crown.	13 14 15
Divi	ision	5 Rehabilitation and environmental management plans	16 17
246F	Defi	nitions	18
		In this Division:	19
		<i>approved</i> , in relation to a rehabilitation and environmental management plan, means approved under this Division.	20 21
		<i>guidelines</i> means guidelines issued by the Director-General for the purposes of this Division and published in the Gazette.	22 23
246G		abilitation and environmental management plans for orisations other than mining leases	24 25
	(1)	A condition may be imposed on an authorisation (other than a mining lease) that the holder must comply with a rehabilitation and environmental management plan approved by the Director-General in carrying out activities authorised by the authorisation (whether inside or outside the authorisation area).	26 27 28 29 30
	(2)	A condition imposed on an authorisation under this section takes effect on the date on which written notice of the condition is served on the holder of the authorisation or on any later date that is specified in the notice.	31 32 33 34
		<b>Note.</b> Section 70 makes it a condition of a mining lease that the holder comply with an approved rehabilitation and environmental management plan. Section 378D makes it an offence not to comply with a condition of an authorisation.	35 36 37 38

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

# 246H Application for approval of rehabilitation and environmental management plan

- (1) The holder of an authorisation may apply in writing to the Director-General for approval of a rehabilitation and environmental management plan or a variation of a rehabilitation and environmental management plan for the purposes of the authorisation.
- (2) The Director-General may grant or refuse the application.
- (3) The Director-General may grant an application only if satisfied that the plan or the plan as varied:
  - (a) describes how activities are to be carried out under the authorisation and how the authorisation area is to be managed after those activities cease, and
  - (b) addresses any other matters that are prescribed by the regulations, and
  - (c) is consistent with the conditions of the authorisation, and
  - (d) is consistent with the guidelines.

**Note.** Section 238 requires the Director-General to take certain matters into account in deciding whether or not to approve a rehabilitation and environmental management plan.

- (4) The Director-General must approve a new plan or a variation of a plan if satisfied that the plan or variation is necessary for compliance with a condition of a licence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* or a development consent.
- (5) The Director-General may refuse to approve the variation of a rehabilitation and environmental management plan if the Director-General considers that the variation would be more appropriately dealt with by a new plan (because of, for example, the number of changes proposed).

### 246I Term of rehabilitation and environmental management plan

- (1) A rehabilitation and environmental management plan remains in force for a period of 7 years commencing on its approval, or such other period, if any, as may be specified by the Director-General in the notice of its approval.
- (2) While a plan is still in force the Director-General may, on the written application of the holder of the authorisation and by written notice to the holder, extend the period for which it is in force for such period as the Director-General thinks fit.

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

246J	Con	ntinuing rehabilitation obligations	1
	(1)	If:	2
		(a) an authorisation expires or is cancelled (whether or not at the request of a holder of the authorisation), and	3 4
		(b) at that time an obligation of the person who was the holder under a condition imposed under section 70 (1) (b) or this Division was not discharged,	5 6 7
		the person remains liable to comply with that obligation until it is discharged and is liable to a penalty for any non-compliance as if the authorisation were still in force and the person were still a holder of the authorisation.	8 9 10 11
	(2)	The Minister may determine that the person is not subject to:	12
		(a) any particular obligation under this section, or	13
		(b) all the person's remaining obligations under this section.	14
	(3)	A determination under subsection (2) is to be in writing.	15
246K	Revi	riews	16
	(1)	If the Director-General refuses an application under this Division, the applicant may, within 2 months after the refusal, apply in writing to the Minister to review the refusal.	17 18 19
	(2)	In reviewing a refusal, the Minister is to have regard to:	20
		(a) any reasons given by the Director-General for the decision, and	21 22
		(b) any supporting information that the applicant may submit in relation to the application for review, and	23 24
		(c) any other information that the Minister considers relevant.	25
	(3)	On a review, the Minister:	26
		(a) has all the functions and discretions of the Director-General in respect of the matter that is under review, and	27 28 29
		(b) cannot approve a rehabilitation and environmental management plan, or a variation of a plan, other than that for which approval was sought from the Director-General.	30 31 32
	(4)	The decision of the Minister on a review is taken to be the decision of the Director-General and is to be given effect to accordingly.	33 34 35

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

246L	Appl	ications—miscellaneous provisions	1
	(1)	An application under this Division must:	2
		(a) be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	3
		(b) contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	4 5
		(c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	6 7
	(2)	The Director-General or the Minister must cause written notice of his or her decision on an application under this Division to be given to the applicant (including, if the decision is to refuse the application, the reasons for that refusal) within the period prescribed by the regulations.	8 9 10 11 12
	(3)	An application under this Division is taken to have been refused if it has not been determined within the period prescribed by the regulations.	13 14 15
	(4)	However, this does not preclude the determination of an application after that period expires.	16 17
Divi	sion	6 Audits	18
246M	Rela	tionship of this Division to other provisions	19
		This Division does not affect any other provision of this Act that:	20
		(a) enables an authorisation to be subject to a condition requiring monitoring or reporting, or	21 22
		(b) relates to functions exercisable by persons for the purpose of auditing compliance with this Act, the regulations or conditions of authorisations.	23 24 25
246N	Natu	re of audit	26
		An audit under this Division is a periodic or particular documented evaluation of prospecting or mining operations (including management practices, systems and plant) for any one or more of the following purposes:	27 28 29 30
		(a) to provide information on compliance or otherwise with obligations under the authorisation or other related legal requirements under this or any other law (including in relation to the protection of the environment from the	31 32 33 34

		(b)	to provide information on compliance or otherwise with codes of practice or policies relevant to the authorisation,	1 2
		(c)	to enable a determination of whether the way activities are being carried out under the authorisation can be improved in order to protect the environment.	3 4 5
2460	Accr	editati	ion and regulation of auditors	6
			regulations may make provision for or with respect to either oth of the following:	7 8
		(a)	the accreditation of auditors for the purposes of this Division,	9 10
		(b)	the carrying out of audits by auditors.	11
246P	Cond	ditions	s for mandatory audits	12
	(1)	unde one	ondition that requires one or more mandatory audits to be rtaken, to the satisfaction of the Director-General, for any or more of the purposes referred to in section 246N (a <i>datory audit condition</i> ) may be imposed on an authorisation.	13 14 15 16
	(2)		nandatory audit condition must specify the purpose or oses of the audit.	17 18
	(3)		andatory audit condition may require any one or more of the wing:	19 20
		(a)	appointment of an auditor to undertake the audit,	21
		(b)	approval by the Director-General of the auditor before being appointed,	22 23
		(c)	preparation of particular written documentation during the course of the audit,	24 25
		(d)	preparation of an audit report,	26
		(e)	production to the Director-General of the audit report.	27
	(4)		andatory audit condition may also:	28
		(a)	specify the format and level of detail required for the audit, or	29 30
		(b)	require the auditor to submit the proposed format and level of detail to the Director-General for approval.	31 32
	(5)	A ma notic	andatory audit condition may be varied or revoked by written be served on the holder of the authorisation.	33 34
	(6)	whic	ndition imposed under this section takes effect on the date on h written notice of the condition is served on the holder of uthorisation or on any later date specified in the notice.	35 36 37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

### Schedule 1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

(7) This section does not affect the operation of section 75V (Approvals etc legislation that must be applied consistently) or 93 (Granting and modification of approval by approval body) of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.* 

### 246Q Certification of audit report

The audit report for a mandatory audit is taken not to have been duly produced to the Director-General unless it is accompanied by:

- (a) a declaration signed by the holder of the authorisation certifying that the holder has not knowingly provided any false or misleading information to the auditor and has provided all relevant information to the auditor, and
- (b) a declaration signed by the auditor:
  - (i) setting out the auditor's qualifications, and
  - (ii) certifying that the report is accurate, and that the auditor has not knowingly included any false or misleading information in it or failed to include any relevant information in it.

### 246R Offences relating to audit information

- (1) A person who provides information to an auditor in connection with a mandatory audit, knowing the information to be false or misleading in a material respect, is guilty of an offence.
- (2) The holder of an authorisation who fails to provide information to an auditor in connection with a mandatory audit being carried out in relation to the authorisation, knowing the information to be materially relevant to the audit, is guilty of an offence.
- (3) An auditor who includes information in an audit report produced to the Director-General in connection with a mandatory audit, knowing the information to be false or misleading in a material respect, is guilty of an offence.
- (4) An auditor who fails to provide information in an audit report produced to the Director-General in connection with a mandatory audit, knowing the information to be materially relevant to the audit, is guilty of an offence.
- (5) The holder of an authorisation who:
  - (a) fails to retain any written documentation required to be prepared by the holder in connection with a mandatory audit for a period of at least 5 years after the audit report

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

concerned was produced to the Director-General (or such 1 other period as is prescribed by the regulations), or 2 (b) fails to produce during that period any such documentation 3 to the Director-General on request, 4 is guilty of an offence. 5 Maximum penalty: 6 in the case of a corporation—1,000 penalty units, or (a) 7 in the case of a natural person—500 penalty units. (b) 8 246S Self-incriminatory information not exempt 9 Information must be supplied by a person in connection with a 10 mandatory audit, and this Division applies to any such 11 information that is supplied, whether or not the information 12 might incriminate the person. 13 246T Use of information 14 Any information in an audit report or other documentation (1)15 supplied to the Director-General in connection with a mandatory 16 audit may be supplied by the Director-General to, and taken into 17 consideration by, any person who has functions under this Act, 18 the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 or the 19 environment protection legislation and may be used by that 20 person for the purposes of those laws. 21 (2)Without limiting subsection (1): 22 the Director-General is authorised, despite any other Act (a) 23 or law, to provide a relevant agency with any such 24 information, and 25 (b) any such information is admissible in evidence in any 26 prosecution of the holder of an authorisation for any 27 offence (whether under this Act or otherwise). 28 (3) In this section, *relevant agency* means the Department, or a 29 public authority engaged in administering or executing the 30 environment protection legislation, the Environmental Planning 31 and Assessment Act 1979 or such other legislation, if any, as may 32 be prescribed by the regulations. 33 246U Nature of voluntary audit 34 For the purposes of this Division, a voluntary audit is an audit (1)35 commissioned or carried out voluntarily, whether or not in 36 relation to activities carried out under an authorisation. 37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

(2) An audit is not voluntary if there is a contemporaneous requirement for a mandatory audit in relation to the same or substantially the same activity or other matter and the audits are to be carried out by the same person.

## 246V Protected documents

- (1) Documents prepared for the sole purpose of a voluntary audit are protected documents for the purposes of this Act.
- (2) The protected documents include the final report of the audit and any documents prepared during the course of the audit for the sole purpose of the audit.
- (3) Without affecting the generality of subsection (1) or (2), documents are not protected if they are prepared wholly or partly in connection with monitoring or reporting that is required by any conditions of an authorisation or by a direction under section 240.

## 246W Nature of protection

- (1) A protected document:
  - (a) is not admissible in evidence against any person in any proceedings connected with the administration or enforcement of this Act, the environment protection legislation or such other legislation, if any, as may be prescribed, and
  - (b) must not be inspected, copied, seized or otherwise obtained by the Department, any authority prescribed by the regulations or by any other person for any purpose connected with such administration or enforcement.
- (2) Neither the Department, a prescribed authority nor any other person may, for the purpose referred to in subsection (1) (b), require a person to answer any question or provide any information about the existence of the document or about what it contains.
- (3) The onus of establishing that a document is a protected document lies on the person asserting that it is protected.
- (4) A court may inspect any document that is claimed to be a protected document for the purpose of determining whether it is or is not a protected document.
- (5) The regulations may prescribe procedures for making and determining claims that a document is a protected document.

Page 81

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	246X	Liftin	ng of protection	1			
		(1)	Documents prepared in relation to a voluntary audit cease to be protected if the person asserting or relying on the protection uses or relies on (or attempts to use or rely on) the whole or any part of one or more of the documents, whether directly or indirectly, in any proceedings connected with the administration or enforcement of this Act, the environment protection legislation or such other legislation, if any, as may be prescribed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8			
		(2)	This section does not apply where the person is using or relying on (or attempting to use or rely on) a document for the purpose of establishing that the document is protected.	9 10 11			
[214]	Part	12, he	ading	12			
	Omit	the he	eading. Insert instead:	13			
	Par	t 12	Powers of entry and inspection	14			
[215]	Part 12, Divisions 1–1E						
	Omit	Omit Division 1. Insert instead:					
	Division 1		1 Preliminary	17			
	247	Purp	ooses for which powers under Part may be exercised	18			
			Powers may be exercised under this Part for the following purposes:	19 20			
			(a) for determining whether there has been compliance with or a contravention of this Act or the regulations or any authorisation, direction, notice or requirement issued or made under this Act,	21 22 23 24			
			(b) for obtaining information or records for purposes connected with the administration of this Act,	25 26			
			(c) generally for administering this Act.	27			
	248	Effec	ct on other functions	28			
			Nothing in this Part:	29			
			(a) affects any function under any other Part of this Act or under any other Act, or	30 31			
			(b) limits the conditions that may be attached to an authorisation.	32 33			

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

Divi	sion	1A	Powers to require information and records	1
248A	Appl	icatio	n of Division	2
			Division applies whether or not a power of entry under sion 1B is being or has been exercised.	3 4
248B	Requ	uireme	ent to provide information and records	5
	(1)	perso both	nspector may, by written notice given to a person, require the on to furnish to the inspector such information or records (or ) as the inspector requires by the notice in connection with matter relating to the administration of this Act.	6 7 8 9
	(2)	recon	notice must specify the manner in which the information or rds are required to be furnished and a reasonable time by the information or records are required to be furnished.	10 11 12
	(3)	elect	record required to be furnished under the notice is in tronic, mechanical or other form, the notice requires the rd to be furnished in written form, unless the notice otherwise ides.	13 14 15 16
	(4)	that a	notice may only require a person to furnish existing records are in the person's possession or that are within the person's er to obtain lawfully.	17 18 19
	(5)		inspector to whom a record is furnished under the notice may copies of the record.	20 21
Divi	sion	1B	Powers of entry and search	22
248C	Pow	ers to	enter premises	23
	(1)	An i	nspector may enter:	24
		(a)	any premises at which the inspector reasonably suspects that any prospecting operations, mining operations or mining purposes are being or are about to be carried out— at any time, and	25 26 27 28
		(b)	any premises that the inspector reasonably suspects have been, are being or are likely to be affected by prospecting operations, mining operations or a mining purpose—at any time.	29 30 31 32
	(2)	ofa	power to enter premises authorises entry by foot or by means motor vehicle or other vehicle, or by an aircraft, or in any r manner.	33 34 35

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(3)	inspe	y may be effected with the aid of such police officers or other ectors as the inspector considers necessary and with the use asonable force.	1 2 3
	(4)		y may be effected to any premises with the authority of a ch warrant under section 248F.	4 5
248D	Entr	y into	residential premises only with permission or warrant	6
		prem perm	Division does not entitle an inspector to enter any part of nises used only for residential purposes without the nission of the occupier or the authority of a search warrant er section 248F.	7 8 9 10
248E	Pow	ers of	inspectors to do things at premises	11
	(1)	that i purp	nspector may, at any premises lawfully entered, do anything in the opinion of the inspector is necessary to be done for the oses of this Part, including (but not limited to) the things ified in subsection (2).	12 13 14 15
	(2)	An i	nspector may do any or all of the following:	16
		(a)	examine and inspect any works, plant, vehicle, aircraft or other article,	17 18
		(b)	take and remove samples,	19
		(c)	make such examinations, inquiries and tests as the inspector considers necessary,	20 21
		(d)	take such photographs, films, audio, video and other recordings as the inspector considers necessary,	22 23
		(e)	require records to be produced for inspection,	24
		(f)	examine and inspect any records,	25
		(g)	copy any records,	26
		(h)	seize anything that the inspector has reasonable grounds for believing is connected with an offence against this Act or the regulations,	27 28 29
		(i)	for the purposes of paragraph (h), direct the occupier of the premises where the thing is seized to retain it at those premises or at another place under the control of the occupier,	30 31 32 33
		(j)	do any other thing the inspector is empowered to do under this Part.	34 35
	(3)		power to seize anything connected with an offence includes wer to seize:	36 37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

- (a) a thing with respect to which the offence has been committed, and
- (b) a thing that will afford evidence of the commission of the offence, and
- (c) a thing that was used for the purpose of committing the offence.

A reference to any such offence includes a reference to an offence that there are reasonable grounds for believing has been committed.

### 248F Search warrants

- (1) An inspector may apply to an authorised officer within the meaning of the *Law Enforcement (Powers and Responsibilities) Act 2002* for the issue of a search warrant if the inspector believes on reasonable grounds that:
  - (a) a provision of this Act or the regulations is being or has been contravened at any premises, or
  - (b) there is in or on any premises matter or a thing that is connected with an offence under this Act or the regulations.
- (2) An authorised officer within the meaning of the *Law Enforcement (Powers and Responsibilities) Act 2002* to whom an application is made may, if satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for doing so, issue a search warrant authorising an inspector named in the warrant:
  - (a) to enter the premises, and
  - (b) to exercise any function of an inspector under this Part.
- (3) Division 4 of Part 5 of the *Law Enforcement (Powers and Responsibilities) Act 2002* applies to a search warrant issued under this section.

# (4) **Definitions**

In this section:

*matter or a thing* connected with an offence means:

- (a) matter or a thing with respect to which the offence has been committed, or
- (b) matter or a thing that will afford evidence of the commission of an offence, or
- (c) matter or a thing that was used, or is intended to be used, for the purpose of committing the offence.

Page 85

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

*offence* includes an offence that there are reasonable grounds for believing has been, or is to be, committed.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

### 248G Inspectors may request assistance

A person may accompany an inspector and take all reasonable steps to assist the inspector in the exercise of his or her functions under this Part if the inspector is of the opinion that the person is capable of providing assistance to the inspector in the exercise of those functions.

## 248H Assistance to be given to inspectors

- (1) This section applies for the purpose of enabling an inspector to exercise any of the powers of an inspector under this Part in connection with any premises.
- (2) The Director-General may, by written notice given to the owner or occupier of the premises, require the owner or occupier to provide such reasonable assistance and facilities as are specified in the notice within a specified time and in a specified manner.
- (3) Assistance and facilities can be required under this section, whether they are of the same kind as, or a different kind from, any prescribed by the regulations.

### 248I Care to be taken

In the exercise of a power of entering or searching premises under this Part, the inspector must do as little damage as possible.

### 248J Compensation

The Crown is to compensate all interested parties for any damage caused by an inspector in exercising a power under this Part of entering premises (but not any damage caused by the exercise of any other power), unless the occupier obstructed or hindered the inspector in the exercise of the power of entry.

# Division 1C Additional powers relating to certain offences

### 248K Purposes for which powers under Division may be exercised

- (1) Powers may be exercised under this Division for determining whether there has been compliance with or a contravention of any of the following provisions of this Act:
  - (a) Division 1 of Part 2 or 378A (in relation to a condition imposed under section 70 (1) (b) or 246G),

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

- (b) section 239C, 240C, 246R or 378A (in relation to a condition imposed under section 239B (1)).
- (2) Powers may only be exercised under this Part in relation to a provision referred to in subsection (1) (b) if an inspector reasonably suspects that a failure to comply with, or contravention of, the provision has resulted, or may result, in harm to the environment that:
  - (a) involves actual or potential harm to the health or safety of human beings or to ecosystems that is not trivial, or
  - (b) results in actual or potential loss or property damage of an amount, or amounts in aggregate, exceeding \$10,000 (or such other amount as is prescribed by the regulations).
- (3) Evidence obtained by the use of powers exercised under this Division may be used in respect of offences other than offences referred to in subsection (1).

### 248L Power of inspectors to require answers

- (1) An inspector may require a person whom the inspector suspects on reasonable grounds to have knowledge of matters in respect of which information is reasonably required for a purpose to which this Division applies to answer questions in relation to those matters.
- (2) The Director-General may, by written notice, require a corporation to nominate, in writing within the time specified in the notice, a director or officer of the corporation to be the corporation's representative for the purpose of answering questions under this section.
- (3) Answers given by a person nominated under subsection (2) bind the corporation.
- (4) An inspector may, by written notice, require a person to attend at a specified place and time to answer questions under this section if attendance at that place is reasonably required in order that the questions can be properly put and answered.
- (5) The place and time at which a person may be required to attend is to be:
  - (a) a place or time nominated by the person, or
  - (b) if the place and time nominated is not reasonable in the circumstances or a place and time is not nominated by the person, a place and time nominated by the inspector that is reasonable in the circumstances.

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### 248M **Recording of evidence** 1 An inspector may cause any questions and answers to questions 2 (1)given under this Division to be recorded if the inspector has 3 informed the person who is to be questioned that the record is to 4 be made. 5 (2)A record may be made using sound recording apparatus or audio 6 visual apparatus, or any other method determined by the 7 inspector. 8 A copy of any such record must be provided by the inspector to (3) 9 the person who is questioned as soon as practicable after it is 10 made. 11 (4) A record may be made under this section despite the provisions 12 of any other law. 13 248N Power of inspectors to demand name and address 14 An inspector may require a person whom the inspector suspects (1)15 on reasonable grounds to have offended or to be offending 16 against a provision referred to in section 248K to state his or her 17 full name and residential address. 18 (2)An inspector may request a person who is required under this 19 section to state his or her full name and residential address to 20 provide proof of the name and address. It is not an offence under 21 section 248S to fail to comply with any such request. 22 (3) The maximum penalty for an offence under section 248S in 23 connection with a requirement under this section is 100 penalty 24 units, despite anything to the contrary in that section. 25 2480 Additional powers of entry 26 (1) This section applies in addition to the powers of entry to premises 27 conferred by section 248C. 28 An inspector may enter any other premises at any reasonable (2)29 time. 30 (3) Division 1B applies in respect of a power of entry conferred by 31 this section in the same way as it applies to a power of entry 32 conferred by that Division. 33

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Divi	sion	1D	Powers with respect to articles	
248P	Defi	nition		
			his Division, <i>article</i> includes any plant, motor or other cle, aircraft, vessel or other thing of any description.	
248Q	App	licatio	n of Division	
			ning in this Division limits the functions that may be cised under any other Division of this Part.	
248R	Pow	er to i	nspect and test	
	(1)		nspector may, for the purposes of this Part, inspect and test article.	
	(2)	The testir	inspector may, for the purposes of any such inspection or ng:	
		(a)	enter the article, and	
		(b)	enter in accordance with this Act the premises where the article is located, and	1 1
		(c)	operate the article, and	1
		(d)	take photographs or video films of the article, and	1
		(e)	inspect or test any substance being carried by the article or in any container on the article, and	-
		(f)	take a sample of any such substance for testing.	2
Divi	sion	1E	General	2
248S	Offe	nces		2
	(1)	with	erson who, without lawful excuse, neglects or fails to comply a requirement made of the person under this Part is guilty of ffence.	
	(2)		erson who wilfully delays or obstructs an inspector in the cise of the inspector's powers under this Part is guilty of an nce.	
	(3)	•	erson who impersonates an inspector is guilty of an offence. imum penalty:	:
		(a)	in the case of a corporation—1,000 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 10 penalty units for each day the offence continues, or	

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(b) in the case of a natural person—200 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 5 penalty units for each day the offence continues.	1 2 3
248T		visions relating to requirements to furnish records, rmation or answer questions	4 5
	(1)	A person is not guilty of an offence of failing to comply with a requirement under this Part to furnish records or information or to answer a question unless the person was warned on that occasion that a failure to comply is an offence.	6 7 8 9
	(2)	A person is not excused from a requirement under this Part to furnish records or information or to answer a question on the ground that the record, information or answer might incriminate the person or make the person liable to a penalty.	10 11 12 13
	(3)	However, any information furnished or answer given by a natural person in compliance with a requirement under this Part is not admissible in evidence against the person in criminal proceedings (except proceedings for an offence under this Part) if:	14 15 16 17
		(a) the person objected at the time to doing so on the ground that it might incriminate the person, or	18 19
		(b) the person was not warned on that occasion that the person may object to furnishing the information or giving the answer on the ground that it might incriminate the person.	20 21 22
	(4)	Any record furnished by a person in compliance with a requirement under this Part is not inadmissible in evidence against the person in criminal proceedings on the ground that the record might incriminate the person.	23 24 25 26
	(5)	Further information obtained as a result of a record or information furnished or of an answer given in compliance with a requirement under this Part is not inadmissible on the ground:	27 28 29
		(a) that the record or information had to be furnished or the answer had to be given, or	30 31
		(b) that the record or information furnished or answer given might incriminate the person.	32 33
	(6)	This section extends to a requirement under this Part to state a person's name and address.	34 35
248U	Revo	ocation or variation	36
	(1)	A notice given under this Part may be revoked or varied by a subsequent notice or notices.	37 38

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(2)		tice may be varied by modification of, or addition to, its s and specifications.	1
		(3)		out limiting subsection (2), a notice may be varied by ading the time for complying with the notice.	3 4
		(4)		tice may only be revoked or varied by an inspector (whether of the inspector who gave the notice).	5
	248V	Extra	territo	orial application	7
			matte occur to the invest	tice may be given under this Part to a person in respect of a er even though the person is outside the State or the matter rs or is located outside the State, so long as the matter relates e administration of this Act (including, but not limited to stigation of, or enforcement action relating to, offences ast this Act).	8 9 10 11 12 13
[216]	Part	12, Div	/ision	2, heading	14
	Omit	the he	ading.	Insert instead:	15
	Divi	sion	2	Entry in other circumstances	16
[217]	Sect	ion 24	Э		17
	Omit	the se	ction.	Insert instead:	18
	249	Entry	v on la	and for rehabilitation purposes	19
		(1)		Minister may grant a permit to any person to enter any land able the person:	20 21
			(a)	to do on that land all such things as are reasonably necessary to comply with a condition under section 239B, or	22 23 24
			(b)	to carry out work in accordance with a direction in force under section 240, or	25 26
			(c)	to remove any mining plant from any land in accordance with a direction under section 245 or as a result of a disposal of the plant under section 246A.	27 28 29
		(2)		holder of a permit under this section, and any employee or t of the holder, may, in accordance with the permit:	30 31
			(a)	enter the land to which the permit relates, and	32
			(b)	do on that land all things that are reasonably necessary to achieve the purpose for which the permit is granted.	33 34

Schedule 1	Amendment of Mining Act 1992
------------	------------------------------

[218]	Sect	ion 252	2 Envi	ironmental assessment	1
	Omi	t "land	in an e	exempted area" from section 252 (4).	2
	Inser	rt instea	id "res	served land".	3
[219]	Sect	ion 25	5		4
	Omi	t the see	ction.		5
[220]	Sect	ion 25	5A Re	striction of power of entry: permit holders	6
	Omi	t "this I	Part" f	from section 255A (2). Insert instead "the permit".	7
[221]	Sect	ions 2	56 and	d 257	8
	Omi	t the sec	ctions	. Insert instead:	g
	256	Entry	/ into	residential premises only with permission	10
				ing in this Division or Division 2 entitles any person to enter	11
			any j	part of premises used only for residential purposes without	12
			the p	ermission of the occupier.	13
	257	Obst	ructio	n	14
				rson must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct, hinder or ict any other person who is:	15 16
			(a)	entering land, or carrying out any other activity, pursuant to a permit under Division 2, or	17 18
			(b)	entering or doing things on a derelict mine site pursuant to section 249 (2).	19 20
			Max	imum penalty: 100 penalty units.	21
[222]	Sect	ion 258	B Con	ditions of permit	22
	Inser	rt at the	end o	of the section:	23
		(2)	A ho is gu	lder of a permit who contravenes any condition of the permit ilty of an offence.	24 25
			Maxi	imum penalty: 5 penalty units.	26
[223]	Sect	ion 26′	1 Can	cellation of permit	27
	Omi	t section	n 261	(3). Insert instead:	28
		(3)		Director-General may, for such reason as he or she thinks fit, el a permit.	29 30

[224]

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(4)	chall	cancellation of a permit under this section cannot be enged in any legal proceedings commenced later than 3 ths after the cancellation.	1 2 3
	(5)	but of cance	section has effect despite the provisions of any other Act, does not apply so as to affect any appeal against the ellation commenced not later than 3 months after the ellation.	4 5 6 7
Part	12A			8
Inser	t after	Part 12	2:	9
Par	t 12/	4	Security deposits	10
261A	Defir	nitions	5	11
		In thi	is Part:	12
		effec	<i>er</i> , in relation to an authorisation that has ceased to have et, means the person who was the holder of the authorisation ediately before it ceased to have effect.	13 14 15
		oblig	ation under an authorisation:	16
		(a)	does not include an obligation with respect to the payment of royalty under this Act, and	17 18
		(b)	includes any obligations of the holder of an authorisation under Part 11.	19 20
		secu	rity deposit condition means:	21
		(a)	a condition of an authorisation imposed under section 261B requiring the provision and maintenance of a security deposit, or	22 23 24
		(b)	a condition applying to a mineral claim or opal prospecting licence requiring the provision and maintenance of a security deposit as referred to in section 175 (2) (f) or 223A (2) (d).	25 26 27 28
261B	Secu	rity de	eposit conditions	29
	(1)	holde holde provi eithe	indition may be imposed on an authorisation to require the er of the authorisation to provide and maintain, or (where the er is a body corporate) to ensure that a related corporation ides and maintains, a security deposit to secure funding for er or both of the following:	30 31 32 33 34
		(a)	the fulfilment of obligations under the authorisation,	35
		(b)	the fulfilment of obligations under a direction issued under section 240.	36 37

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(2)	A condition may be imposed under this section:	1
		(a) whether or not the land that is or may be affected by the	2
		activities or direction is or has at any time been an authorisation area, and	3 4
		(b) whether or not the obligations relate to activities that were	5
		carried out by the current holder of the authorisation, and	6
		(c) whether or not the obligations relate to activities that were authorised by the authorisation, and	7 8
		(d) if the authorisation has been previously wholly or partly	9
		transferred, whether or not the obligations relate to activities carried out under the transferred authority.	10 11
	(3)	A security deposit condition takes effect on the date written	12
		notice of the condition is served on the holder of the authorisation or on any later date specified in the notice.	13 14
	(4)	A security deposit condition may be varied to change the required	15
		amount of the deposit (whether the deposit was provided by the holder of the authorisation or by another person) or any other	16 17
		requirement of the condition.	18
	(5)	A condition of 2 or more mining leases held by the same holder,	19
		or within the same colliery holding, may require a single security deposit to be given and maintained.	20 21
	(6)	This section does not affect the operation of section 75V	22
		(Approvals etc legislation that must be applied consistently) or 93	23
		(Granting and modification of approval by approval body) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> .	24 25
261C	Cont	tent of security deposit condition	26
	(1)	A security deposit condition may include requirements with respect to any one or more of the following matters:	27 28
		(a) the amount of the deposit,	29
		(b) the form of the deposit,	30
		(c) the date by which the deposit is to be provided,	31
		(d) the manner in which the deposit is to be provided and maintained,	32 33
		(e) the provision of information or other material to the	34
		Director-General or the Minister that demonstrates that the condition is being complied with,	35 36
		(f) the provision of progress reports on work (and associated costs and expenses) for which the deposit is intended to provide security,	37 38 39

261D

261E

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

the independent auditing of any such work, costs and (g) 1 expenses, 2 (h) the circumstances in which the requirement to maintain the 3 deposit lapses. 4 A security deposit condition may require the holder of the (2)5 authorisation to cause a security deposit that has been provided 6 and maintained in relation to another authorisation to be extended 7 to the firstmentioned authorisation. 8 A security deposit condition may require one security deposit to (3) 9 be provided and maintained in respect of a number of 10 authorisations held by one person or by a person and a related 11 corporation. 12 Nothing in this section limits the matters that may be included in (4) 13 a security deposit condition. 14 Form and amount of security deposit 15 (1)A security deposit may be in (but is not limited to) any of the 16 following forms: 17 (a) a bank guarantee, 18 (b) cash. 19 (c) a bond. 20 (d) another form (such as an insurance policy) that the 21 decision-maker considers appropriate and specifies in the 22 security deposit condition. 23 (2)The amount of the security deposit is to be determined having 24 regard to any guidelines prepared by the Director-General for the 25 purposes of this Part and any of the following that is relevant: 26 the estimated cost of the rehabilitation concerned, 27 (a) the estimated cost of fulfilling the obligations concerned. (b)28 Security deposit can be taken to be provided for consolidated 29 mining lease or multiple authorisations 30 (1)A security deposit is taken to have been provided under a security 31 deposit condition of a consolidated mining lease if: 32 a security deposit was provided in compliance with the 33 (a) conditions of one or more of the leases that were 34 consolidated, and 35 (b) the Minister notifies the holder of the consolidated mining 36 lease that, because of the provision of the security deposit 37

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

referred to in paragraph (a), a security deposit is taken to have been provided under the consolidated mining lease.

q

- (2) A security deposit is taken to have been provided under a security deposit condition of an authorisation (*the first authorisation*) held by a person if:
  - (a) a security deposit was provided in compliance with the conditions of one or more other authorisations held by that person or by a related corporation, and
  - (b) the Minister notifies that person that, because of the provision of the security deposit referred to in paragraph (a), a security deposit is taken to have been provided under the first authorisation.

### 261F Claim on and use of security deposit

- (1) The Minister may make a claim on or realise a security deposit provided under a security deposit condition if:
  - (a) the authorisation is cancelled or otherwise ceases to have effect and an obligation under the former authorisation remains unfulfilled, or
  - (b) the holder of the authorisation has failed to comply with a direction under section 240 that relates to the authorisation or to activities carried out under, or purportedly under, the authorisation.
- (2) Before making a claim on or realising a security deposit, the Minister must, if practicable, give written notice of the proposed action to the holder of the authorisation.
- (3) The Minister may use money obtained under a security deposit:
  - (a) in the circumstances to which subsection (1) (a) refers—to recover or fund the costs or expenses that the Crown reasonably incurs in causing any obligation under the former authorisation to be fulfilled, or
  - (b) in the circumstances to which subsection (1) (b) refers—to recover or fund the reasonable costs or expenses of the Crown in causing steps specified in the direction under section 240 to be taken.
- (4) The Minister may invest money obtained under a security deposit in interest-bearing deposits in a bank.
- (5) Any interest accruing on the money is to be paid into the Derelict Mine Sites Fund.

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(6)	Money obtained under a security deposit and used under subsection (3) is taken, for all purposes, to be forfeited to the Crown when it is so used.	1 2 3
	(7)	The functions of the Minister under this Part may be exercised with or without the benefit of a finding by a court or tribunal that the holder of the authorisation concerned has failed to comply with a direction under section 240 or failed to fulfil any obligation under the authorisation.	4 5 6 7 8
261G	Laps	sing of security deposit requirement and return of money	9
	(1)	Any money obtained under a security deposit that is not used under section 261F is to be paid (without interest) to the person who provided the deposit or, if that person is unable to be located despite reasonable endeavours, into the Derelict Mine Sites Fund.	10 11 12 13
	(2)	The requirement to maintain a security deposit lapses:	14
		(a) in accordance with the terms of the security deposit condition, or	15 16
		(b) if the condition does not deal with the lapsing of the requirement, when the Minister has determined that any requirements of the direction under section 240 or under the authorisation (non-compliance with which would authorise a claim on or realisation of the deposit) have been fulfilled to a satisfactory extent and in a satisfactory manner.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23
	(3)	The Minister must, if practicable, give written notice of that determination to the holder of the authorisation.	24 25
261H	Secu	urity deposit not to affect other action	26
		Nothing in this Part affects:	27
		<ul> <li>(a) the liability of a person to any penalty for an offence in relation to a direction under section 240 or an obligation under an authorisation or any contravention to which the security deposit relates, or</li> </ul>	28 29 30 31
		(b) any other action that may be taken or is required to be taken in relation to any contravention or other circumstances to which the security deposit relates.	32 33 34
2611	Regu	ulations in relation to security deposits	35
		The regulations may make provision for or with respect to the administration of money or other securities obtained by the Minister under a security deposit.	36 37 38

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[225]	25] Section 263 Compensation arising under exploration licence		
	Omit section	on 263 (4). Insert instead:	2
	(4)	If the holder of an exploration licence does not have an agreement referred to in this section in relation to land, the holder must not exercise any right under the licence in relation to the land if its exercise will, or is likely to, result in a compensable loss.	3 4 5 6
[226]	Section 26	4 Compensation arising under assessment lease	7
	Omit sectio	on 264 (4). Insert instead:	8
	(4)	If the holder of an assessment lease does not have an agreement referred to in this section in relation to land, the holder must not exercise any right under the lease in relation to the land if its exercise will, or is likely to, result in a compensable loss.	9 10 11 12
	(5)	If, immediately before the grant of an assessment lease any part of the assessment area was, or was in, an authorisation area and the subject of a valid agreement under this Division (an <i>existing</i> <i>agreement</i> ), a valid agreement is taken to have been entered into in relation to that part for the purpose of this section, if the holder of the assessment lease:	13 14 15 16 17 18
		(a) was the holder of the authorisation immediately before the grant of the assessment lease, or	19 20
		(b) is the assignee of the rights under the existing agreement.	21
	(6)	Subsection (5) ceases to apply to a part of an assessment area if a subsequent valid agreement is entered into, or a warden makes an assessment of compensation payable, in relation to that part.	22 23 24
[227]	Section 26	5 Compensation arising under mining lease	25
	Insert after	section 265 (4):	26
	(5)	If, immediately before the grant of a mining lease any part of the mining area was, or was in, an authorisation area and the subject of a valid agreement under this Division (an <i>existing agreement</i> ), a valid agreement is taken to have been entered into in relation to that part for the purpose of this section, if the holder of the mining lease:	27 28 29 30 31 32
		(a) was the holder of the authorisation immediately before the grant of the mining lease, or	33 34
		(b) is the assignee of the rights under the existing agreement.	35
	(6)	Subsection (5) ceases to apply to a part of a mining area if a subsequent valid agreement is entered into, or a warden makes an assessment of compensation payable, in relation to that part.	36 37 38

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[228]	Sect	ions 2	66–26	7	1
1		· · ·		6 and 267. Insert instead:	2
	266			tion arising under small-scale titles	3
	200	(1)	On t entitl conc to be	the granting of a small-scale title, a landholder becomes led to be paid compensation by the holder of the title erned in respect of any compensable loss suffered, or likely e suffered, by the landholder as a result of the exercise of s under the title.	4 5 6 7 8
		(2)		compensation payable consists of such amount as the holder e title and the landholder may agree or:	9 10
			(a)	if there is no agreement, such amount as may be declared by, or determined in accordance with, an order by the Minister under section 266A that applies to the authorisation area of the title, or	11 12 13 14
			(b)	if an order has been made under section 266B (2) (a), such amount as may be payable in accordance with an assessment by a warden under section 266B.	15 16 17
		(3)		holder of a small-scale title must not exercise any right under itle unless:	18 19
			(a)	the holder has served notice of the intention to do so on each person entitled to be paid compensation by the holder under this section, and	20 21 22
			(b)	the holder has paid to the Director-General all amounts payable by the holder under an order under section 266A or 266B that applies to the authorisation area or, if there is no such order, the requirements specified in subsection (4) have been complied with in relation to the claim.	23 24 25 26 27
		(4)		he purposes of subsection (3), the specified requirements are llows:	28 29
			(a)	in respect of each landholder, that the holder of the title has an agreement, as referred to in subsection (2),	30 31
			(b)	that the holder of the title has paid to the Director-General an amount prescribed by or determined in accordance with the regulations for the purposes of section 267.	32 33 34
	266A	Com	pensa	ition payable under Minister's order	35
		(1)	The	Minister may, by order published in the Gazette, declare:	36
			(a)	the amount of compensation that is payable under section 266 by the holders of small-scale titles in an area specified by the order, or	37 38 39

		(b)	the manner in which that amount must be determined,	1
			cordance with a warden's assessment under this section or on 266B (2) (b).	2 3
	(2)	an as ward	re making an order (other than an order in accordance with sessment under section 266B), the Minister must request a en to assess the compensation that is payable or determine nanner in which the amount is to be determined.	4 5 6 7
	(3)	The I	Minister may, by the order:	8
		(a)	declare amounts to be payable only on the grant of a claim or licence or, in the case of a mineral claim, also on any or every subsequent renewal of the claim, and	9 10 11
		(b)	specify the manner and circumstances in which compensation paid to the Director-General may be paid to the landholder.	12 13 14
	(4)	unde	lder of a small-scale title who is required to make a payment r an order must make the payment to the Director-General, cordance with the terms of the order.	15 16 17
	(5)		order takes effect on the day the order is published in the tete or on a later day specified in the order.	18 19
	(6)		regulations may make provision for or with respect to ers that are to be:	20 21
		(a)	considered by the Minister in making an order, or	22
		(b)	specified in the order, such as the manner and time for making payments under the order.	23 24
266B	Indiv	vidual	assessments by warden	25
	(1)	If:		26
		(a)	the landholder and the holder of a small-scale title fail to agree on an amount of compensation under section 266 and an order is not made under section 266A for the amount of compensation, or	27 28 29 30
		(b)	the landholder or holder of a small-scale title is of the opinion that the amount of compensation specified in an order under section 266A is not appropriate in the circumstances,	31 32 33 34
			andholder or holder may apply to a warden to assess the bensation that is payable.	35 36
	(2)	On a	n application under this section, the warden may:	37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

#### Schedule 1

- (a) assess the compensation payable in relation to the small-scale title and, by order, vary the amount of compensation payable under this Division in respect of the title, or
- (b) with the consent of the Minister, assess the amount of compensation payable by all or a group of holders of small-scale titles in the area concerned and recommend to the Minister that an order varying the amount of compensation payable under an order under section 266A be made in respect of the holders affected by the order.
- (3) An order by a warden under this section may specify the manner and circumstances in which compensation paid to the Director-General may be paid to the landholder.
- (4) If the warden makes an assessment under subsection (2), the warden may assess compensation as a fixed amount per small-scale title or as an amount per small-scale title to be calculated at a fixed rate.
   Note. See Division 3 (sections 271–278) for the procedure relating to the assessment of compensation by a warden.

### 267 Compensation for landholder not initially identified

- (1) Any landholder who could not, when rights under a small-scale title started to be exercised, establish an entitlement to compensation under section 266 (whether because the landholder could not then be identified, or for any other reason), but who subsequently does so, may apply to a Warden's Court for an order requiring payment of the compensation.
- (2) If the court orders payment of compensation to the landholder, it is to be paid out of the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund.
- (3) If, at least 5 years but not more than 5 years and 6 months after a small-scale title ceases to have effect, the whole or any part of any such compensation amount paid into the Fund by the holder of the title is not paid out, a warden may, on the application of the holder of the authorisation, order that the whole or any part of that amount be paid to the holder.
- (4) If, 5 years and 6 months after a small-scale title ceases to have effect, any amount of compensation paid into the Fund has not been paid out, the amount is to be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

Page 101

Schedule 1 Am	endment of Mining A	ct 1992
---------------	---------------------	---------

[229]	Section 267A Effect of determination and payment of compensation under Commonwealth Native Title Act
	Omit "to be validly agreed on or assessed for the purposes of whichever is relevant of section 263, 264, 265, 266 or 267" from section 267A (1) (a).
	Insert instead "to be validly agreed on or assessed for the purposes of whichever is relevant of section 263, 264, 265, 266 or 267 or validly declared by, or determined in accordance with, an order under section 266A or 266B".
[230]	Section 271 Definition
	Omit the definition of <i>authorisation</i> .
231]	Section 273 Payment into court or to Director-General
	Insert "(other than compensation in respect of a mineral claim)" after "Division".
[232]	Section 273 (2)
	Insert at the end of section 273:
	(2) The total amount of compensation assessed under this Division in respect of a mineral claim is to be paid to the Director-General for payment into the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund at such times, and in respect of such periods, as is specified in the order specifying the compensation.
233]	Section 274 Payment out of court or Fund
	Insert "or the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund" after "Warden's Court" wherever occurring in section 274 (1).
234]	Sections 274 (2) and 276 (1) (a)
	Insert "or the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund" after "court" wherever occurring.
[235]	Section 274 (2)
	Insert "or the Director-General" after "a warden" wherever occurring.
236]	Section 276 Additional assessment
	Omit "section 140 (b)" from section 276 (3) (a).
	Insert instead "section 140 (1) (b)".

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[237]	Sec	tion 27	6 (5)		1
	Omi	t the su	bsectio	on. Insert instead:	2
		(5)	In ma regar	aking an assessment of compensation, a warden must have d to:	3 4
			(a)	any previous compensation agreement between the parties under this Division, and	5 6
			(b)	any current or previous access arrangement between the parties that was determined, or taken to have been determined, by an arbitrator under Part 8, and	7 8 9
			(c)	any previous assessment under this Division of compensation payable to the landholder,	10 11
			with	respect to the land to which the current assessment relates.	12
[238]	Sec	tion 27	8 Appe	eals	13
	Omi	t "Divi	sions 3	and 4" from section 278 (1). Insert instead "Division 3".	14
[239]	Sec	tion 27	8 (2) a	nd (3)	15
	Omi	t ", as r	eferred	to in section 266 (3) or 267 (3)" wherever occurring.	16
[240]	Part	13, Div	vision	6	17
	Inse	rt after	Divisio	on 5 of Part 13:	18
	Div	ision	6	Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund	19
	281C	Esta	blishm	nent of Fund	20
		(1)		e is established in the Special Deposits Account the Mineral ns Districts Compensation Fund.	21 22
		(2)	and n	ey in the Fund is under the control of the Director-General nay be spent by the Director-General only for the purposes prised by this section.	23 24 25
		(3)	There	e is to be paid into the Fund:	26
			(a)	money received by the Director-General under this Part, and	27 28
			(b)	the proceeds of investment of money in the Fund, and	29
			(c)	money from such other sources, if any, as may be prescribed by the regulations, and	30 31
			(d)	any other money appropriated by Parliament for the purposes of the Fund or required by law to be paid into the Fund.	32 33 34

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

		(4)	Subject to the regulations, there is to be paid to a landholder out of the Fund such compensation, if any, as the Director-General determines is payable to the landholder under an order under section 266A, 266B or 267.	1 2 3 4
	281D	Admi	nistration of, and review of payments from, Fund	5
			The regulations may make provision for or with respect to the administration of the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund (including the making of claims for payments out of the Fund and the making of such payments and the review of such payments by a Warden's Court).	6 7 8 9 10
[241]	Sectio	on 282	2 Liability to pay royalty—publicly owned minerals	11
	Omit s	sectior	n 282 (1). Insert instead:	12
		(1)	The holder of a mining lease is liable to pay royalty to the Minister on publicly owned minerals recovered by the holder under the lease.	13 14 15
	(1	lA)	The holder of a mining sublease is liable to pay royalty to the Minister on publicly owned minerals recovered from the sublease area.	16 17 18
	()	1B)	Despite subsection (1), the holder of a mining lease remains liable to pay royalty on publicly owned minerals recovered from a sublease area only to the extent that the royalty has not been paid by the holder of the sublease.	19 20 21 22
[242]	Sectio	on 284	Liability to pay royalty—privately owned minerals	23
	Omit s	section	n 284 (1). Insert instead:	24
		(1)	The holder of a mining lease is liable to pay royalty to the Minister on privately owned minerals recovered from the mining area as if those minerals were publicly owned.	25 26 27
	(1	lA)	The holder of a mining sublease is liable to pay royalty to the Minister on privately owned minerals recovered from the sublease area as if those minerals were publicly owned.	28 29 30
	(1	1B)	Despite subsection (1), the holder of a mining lease remains liable to pay royalty on privately owned minerals recovered from a sublease area only to the extent that the royalty has not been paid by the sublessee.	31 32 33 34
[243]	Sectio	on 284	l (3)	35
	Insert	after s	section 284 (2):	36
		(3)	This section does not apply to a mining (mineral owner) lease.	37

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[244]	Sacti	on 28	0	
[244]			ction. Insert instead:	1
	Onn	the se	chon. msert mstead.	2
	288	Trus	t fund	3
		(1)	The Minister may, by written notice served on the holder of a mining lease, require the holder to establish a trust fund, in the manner specified in the notice, and to pay into the trust fund (at the time or times so specified) a specified proportion of the money accruing from the sale of minerals (being a proportion that will, in the opinion of the Minister, be sufficient to meet royalty payable to the Minister under this Act in respect of those	4 5 7 8 9 10
			minerals).	11
		(2)	A holder of the mining lease who fails to comply with such a notice is guilty of an offence.	12 13
			Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, 10 penalty units for each day that the offence continues.	14 15 16
[245]	Secti	on 29	0	17
	Omit	the se	ction.	18
[246]	Secti	on 29	1 Payment of royalty	19
	Inser	t after	section 291 (1):	20
	(	(1A)	If a person who is liable to pay royalty fails to pay it as required by subsection (1), the person is guilty of an offence. Maximum penalty:	21 22 23
			<ul> <li>(a) 1,000 penalty units in the case of an offence committed by a corporation, or</li> </ul>	24 25
			(b) 1,000 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both, in the case of an offence by a natural person,	26 27
			and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 50 penalty units for each day that the offence continues.	28 29
[247]	Secti	on 29	6 Jurisdiction of Wardens' Courts	30
	Insert		ght of access to water" after "way" in paragraph (b1) wherever	31 32
[248]	Secti	on 29	6 (v)–(y)	33
	Omit	sectio	n 296 (v). Insert instead:	34
			(v) any question or dispute as to whether section 31 (1), 49 (1), 62 (1) or 188 (1) applies in a particular case,	35 36

			(w)	the review of an order issued under section 246 (Forfeiture of mining plant),	
			(x)	the review of payments out of the Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund in accordance with any regulations under section 281D,	
			(y)	any other question or dispute or offence in respect of which jurisdiction is conferred on the Court under this Act.	
[249]	Sect	ion 33	4 (3)		
	Inser	t after	sectior	n 334 (2):	
		(3)	Subs	ection (1) does not apply to any:	
			(a)	question or dispute referred to in section 296, or	
			(b)	matter referred to in section 164 (7), 211 (7) or 235C (7).	
[250]	Sect	ion 33	9 Diso	bedience of order	
	Inser	t "or a	n ordei	r to which section 378ZF applies" after "money".	
[251]	Sect	ion 36	0 Mini	ng registrars, deputy mining registrars and other staff	
	Omi	t ", roy	alty of	ficers".	
[252]	Sect	ion 36	60		
	Omi	t "Part	2 of th	e Public Sector Management Act 1988".	
		rt inste 2002".	ad "Ch	napter 2 of the Public Sector Employment and Management	
[253]	Sect	ions 3	61–36 <sup>.</sup>	1B	
	Omi	t sectio	on 361.	Insert instead:	
	361	Арр	ointme	ent of inspectors	
		(1)		Director-General may appoint any person (including a ber of a class of persons) as an inspector for the purposes of Act.	
		(2)		appointment may (but does not have to) be subject to itions, limitations or restrictions or only for limited oses.	
		(3)	restri autho	n appointment is subject to conditions, limitations or actions or only for limited purposes, nothing in this Act prises or requires the inspector to act in contravention of the itions, limitations or restrictions or for other purposes.	

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	361A	Identi	fication	1
		(1)	Every inspector is to be provided with a card identifying him or her as an inspector.	2 3
		(2)	In the course of exercising the functions of an inspector under this Act, the inspector must, if requested to do so by any person affected by the exercise of any such function, produce his or her identification card to the person.	4 5 6 7
	361B	Extra	territorial exercise of functions	8
		(1)	The Minister may enter into an arrangement with a Minister of another State or Territory providing for the exercise, in another State or Territory, by officers of that State or Territory of functions under this Act or the regulations.	9 10 11 12
		(2)	An officer of another State or Territory may, in accordance with any such arrangement, exercise functions under this Act, but only to the extent that the matters concerned relate to the administration or enforcement of this Act or such other legislation, if any, as may be prescribed.	13 14 15 16 17
[254]	Secti	on 362	Exclusion of personal liability	18
	Omit	section	a 362 (d). Insert instead:	19
			(d) an authorised person within the meaning of Division 3 of Part 11, or	20 21
			(e) a person acting under the direction of a person or body referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d),	22 23
[255]	Secti minir	on 363 ng regi	Delegation of functions by Minister, Director-General or strar	24 25
	Omit	section	a 363 (1). Insert instead:	26
		(1)	The Minister may delegate any of the following functions (except this power of delegation) of the Minister to any person:	27 28
			(a) any function under this Act,	29
			(b) any function under the <i>Environmental Planning and</i> Assessment Act 1979.	30 31
[256]	Secti	on 365	Disclosure of information	32
	Insert	after s	ection 365 (1) (f):	33
			, or	34
			(g) by an inspector or a member of staff of the Department to an officer or authority engaged in administering or	35 36

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

			executing the environment protection legislation, the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> , occupational health and safety legislation or any other legislation prescribed by the regulations.	1 2 3 4
[257]	Sect	ion 370 (	Graticulation of the Earth's surface	5
	Omit	t the secti	on.	6
[258]	Part	17A		7
	Omit	t Divisior	a 3 of Part 17. Insert instead after Part 17:	8
	Par	rt 17A	Offences and enforcement	9
	Divi	sion 1	Offences	10
	378A	Obstru	ction of wardens and other persons	11
		re	A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct, hinder or esist a warden, a mining registrar or any other person in the xercise of a function under this Act. Maximum penalty: 1,000 penalty units.	12 13 14 15
	378B	Obstru	ction of holder of authorisation	16
		tl is	A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder the holder of an authorisation from doing any act that the holder is authorised by this Act to do. Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	17 18 19 20
	378C	False o	or misleading information	21
		A	A person must not:	22
		(	a) in or in connection with an application under this Act, or	23
		(	b) in purported compliance with any requirement under this	24
		f	Act (including a condition of an authorisation), urnish information that the person knows to be false or	25 26
			nisleading in a material particular.	27
		Ν	Aaximum penalty: 500 penalty units.	28
	378D	Contra	vention of condition of authorisation—offence by holder	29
			f a condition of an authorisation is contravened by any person,	30
			ach holder of the authorisation is guilty of an offence.	31
			Aaximum penalty if the condition is of a kind referred to in Part of Schedule 7:	32 33

378E

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(a)	in the case of a corporation—1,000 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 100 penalty units for each day that the offence continues, or	1 2 3
	(b)	in the case of a natural person—500 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 50 penalty units for each day that the offence continues.	4 5 6
		mum penalty if the condition is not of a kind referred to in l of Schedule 7:	7 8
	(a)	in the case of a corporation—200 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 20 penalty units for each day that the offence continues, or	9 10 11
	(b)	in the case of a natural person—100 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 10 penalty units for each day that the offence continues.	12 13 14
(2)	of a	ondition of a mining lease, in its application to or in respect mining sublease area, is contravened by any person, the er of the sublease is guilty of an offence.	15 16 17
	Maxi 1 of S	mum penalty if the condition is of a kind referred to in Part Schedule 7:	18 19
	(a)	in the case of a corporation—1,000 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 100 penalty units for each day that the offence continues, or	20 21 22
	(b)	in the case of a natural person—500 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 50 penalty units for each day that the offence continues.	23 24 25
	Maxi Part 1	mum penalty if the condition is not of a kind referred to in l of Schedule 7:	26 27
	(a)	in the case of a corporation—200 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 20 penalty units for each day that the offence continues, or	28 29 30
	(b)	in the case of a natural person—100 penalty units and, in the case of a continuing offence, a further penalty of 10 penalty units for each day that the offence continues.	31 32 33
Defei	nces		34
(1)		a defence to a prosecution of the holder of an authorisation a offence against section 378D if the holder establishes that:	35 36
	(a)	the contravention of the condition was by, or caused by, another person, and	37 38
	(b)	the other person was not associated with the holder at the time the condition was contravened, and	39 40

		(c) the holder took all reasonable steps to prevent the contravention of the condition.	1 2			
	(2)	A person is associated with the holder for the purposes of subsection (1) (b) (but without limiting any other circumstances of association) if the person is an employee, agent, licensee, contractor or subcontractor of the holder, or if the person holds a mining sublease granted by the holder under section 83A.	3 4 5 6 7			
	(3)	It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against section 378D if the defendant satisfies the court that the act or omission constituting the contravention was reasonably necessary in order for the defendant to comply with:	8 9 10 11			
		(a) an order or direction (of which the Director-General was given notice before the acts or omissions occurred) issued under the mine safety legislation, the <i>Environmental</i> <i>Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> or the <i>Protection of the</i> <i>Environment Operations Act 1997</i> , or	12 13 14 15 16			
		(b) a condition of an authorisation, or	17			
		(c) a direction under this Act.	18			
	(4)	In this section:				
		<i>mine safety legislation</i> means the <i>Coal Mine Health and Safety</i> <i>Act 2002, Mine Health and Safety Act 2004, Mines Inspection Act</i> <i>1901, Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000</i> and any other legislation that is prescribed by the regulations.	20 21 22 23			
378F	Offer	nces by corporations	24			
	(1)	If a corporation contravenes, whether by act or omission, any provision of this Act or the regulations, each person who is a director of the corporation or who is concerned in the management of the corporation is taken to have contravened the same provision, unless the person satisfies the court that:	25 26 27 28 29			
		(a) the person was not in a position to influence the conduct of the corporation in relation to its contravention of the provision, or	30 31 32			
		(b) the person, if in such a position, used all due diligence to prevent the contravention by the corporation.	33 34			
	(2)	A person may be proceeded against and convicted under subsection (1) whether or not the corporation has been proceeded against or convicted under the provision concerned.	35 36 37			
	(3)	Nothing in this section affects any liability imposed on a corporation for an offence committed by the corporation against this Act or the regulations.	38 39 40			

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

#### 378G **Continuing offences** 1 A person who is guilty of an offence because the person 2 (1)contravenes a requirement in or under this Act or the regulations 3 (whether the requirement is imposed by a direction, notice or 4 otherwise) to do or cease to do something (whether or not within 5 a specified period or before a particular time): 6 continues, until the requirement is complied with and 7 (a) despite the fact that any specified period has expired or 8 time has passed, to be liable to comply with the 9 requirement, and 10 (b) is guilty of a continuing offence for each day the 11 contravention continues. 12 (2)However, this section does not apply to an offence if the relevant 13 provision of this Act or the regulations does not provide for a 14 penalty for a continuing offence. 15 (3) This section does not apply to the extent that a requirement of a 16 notice is revoked. 17 **Division 2** Proceedings for offences 18 378H **Proceedings for offences** 19 Proceedings for an offence against this Act or the regulations are, 20 (1)except as provided by this section, to be dealt with summarily 21 before: 22 the Land and Environment Court, in the case of an offence (a) 23 under Division 1 of Part 2 (committed by a corporation), 24 section 239C, 240C, 246R, 248S, 378A, 378D (in the case 25 of a contravention of a condition referred to in Part 1 of 26 Schedule 7 or section 261B) or 378ZF, or 27 a Warden's Court or the Local Court, in the case of any (b) 28 offence. 29 (2)If proceedings for an offence under this Act or the regulations are 30 brought in a Warden's Court or the Local Court: 31 the maximum period of imprisonment that the Court may (a) 32 impose for the offence is 12 months, and 33 (b) the maximum monetary penalty that the Court may impose 34 is 200 penalty units. 35

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(3)	Proceedings for an offence specified in Part 2 of Schedule 7 are to be dealt with on indictment.	1 2
		<b>Note.</b> Chapter 5 of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 1986</i> provides an alternative procedure for dealing with these offences summarily following an election by the prosecutor or defendant.	3 4 5
	(4)	For the purposes of dealing with an offence referred to in subsection (3) in accordance with Chapter 5 of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 1986</i> , the Warden's Court has the functions of, and is taken to be, the Local Court.	6 7 8 9
3781	Time	within which summary proceedings may be commenced	10
	(1)	Proceedings for an offence under this Act or the regulations may be commenced:	11 12
		(a) in the case of an offence listed in Part 3 of Schedule 7— within but not later than 3 years after the date on which the offence is alleged to have been committed, or	13 14 15
		(b) in any other case—within but not later than 12 months after that date.	16 17
	(2)	Proceedings for an offence under this Act or the regulations may also be commenced:	18 19
		<ul> <li>(a) in the case of an offence listed in Part 3 of Schedule 7— within but not later than 3 years after the date on which evidence of the alleged offence first came to the attention of an inspector, or</li> </ul>	20 21 22 23
		(b) in any other case—within but not later than 12 months after that date.	24 25
	(3)	If subsection (2) is relied on for the purpose of commencing proceedings for an offence, the court attendance notice or application must contain particulars of the date on which evidence of the offence first came to the attention of an inspector and need not contain particulars of the date on which the offence was committed.	26 27 28 29 30 31
	(4)	The date on which evidence first came to the attention of an inspector is the date specified in the court attendance notice or application, unless the contrary is established.	32 33 34
	(5)	This section applies only to proceedings that are to be dealt with summarily.	35 36
	(6)	This section applies despite anything in the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 1986</i> or any other Act.	37 38

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(7)	In this section: <i>evidence</i> of an offence means evidence of any act or omission constituting the offence.	1 2 3
378J	Pena	alty notices and related proceedings	4
	(1)	Section 378I does not affect the power to issue a penalty notice under section 378K or the taking of enforcement proceedings in relation to the penalty notice or in relation to the offence to which the penalty notice relates.	5 6 7 8
	(2)	Enforcement proceedings include proceedings under Part 3 or 4 of the <i>Fines Act 1996</i> , including, in particular, proceedings taken under section 37 of that Act in respect of the offence to which the penalty notice relates, where the person concerned elects to have the matter dealt with by a court.	9 10 11 12 13
378K	Pena	alty notices for offences	14
	(1)	A penalty notice officer may serve a penalty notice on a person if it appears to the officer that the person has committed an offence under this Act or the regulations, being an offence prescribed by the regulations.	15 16 17 18
	(2)	A penalty notice is a notice to the effect that, if the person served does not wish to have the matter determined by a court, the person may pay, within the time and to the person specified in the notice, the penalty prescribed by the regulations for the offence if dealt with under this section.	19 20 21 22 23
	(3)	A penalty notice may be served personally or by post.	24
	(4)	The regulations may authorise a penalty notice also to be served by leaving the notice at premises in respect of which the offence was committed.	25 26 27
	(5)	If the amount of the penalty prescribed for an alleged offence is paid under this section, no person is liable to any further proceedings for the alleged offence.	28 29 30
	(6)	Payment under this section is not an admission of liability for the purposes of, and does not affect or prejudice, any civil claim, action or proceeding arising out of the same occurrence.	31 32 33
	(7)	The regulations may:	34
		(a) prescribe an offence for the purposes of this section by specifying the offence or by referring to the provision creating the offence, and	35 36 37

		(b)	prescribe the amount of penalty payable for the offence if dealt with under this section, and	1 2
		(c)	prescribe different amounts of penalties for different offences or classes of offences, and	3 4
		(d)	prescribe different amounts of penalties for the same offence, including, in the case of a continuing offence, different amounts of penalties for different periods during which the offence continues.	5 6 7 8
	(8)	made	section does not limit the operation of any provision of, or e under, this or any other Act relating to proceedings that be taken in respect of offences.	9 10 11
	(9)	decla	his section, <i>penalty notice officer</i> means a person who is ared by the regulations to be a penalty notice officer for the ose of this section or belongs to a class of persons so ared.	12 13 14 15
Divi	sion	3	Restraining orders	16
378L	Appl	icatio	n of Division	17
	(1)	This	Division applies where:	18
		(a)	proceedings have been commenced against a person for an offence against this Act or the regulations and, as a result of those proceedings, the person may be required to pay an amount referred to in section 378ZA, or	19 20 21 22
		(b)	proceedings have been commenced against a person under section 378ZA.	23 24
	(2)	In th	is Division:	25
		<i>the a</i> or (b	<i>defendant</i> means the person referred to in subsection (1) (a) ).	26 27
378M	Natu	re of r	restraining order	28
		prop dealt such	estraining order is an order of a court directing that any erty of the defendant is not to be disposed of, or otherwise t with, by the defendant or by any other person, except in manner and in such circumstances (if any) as are specified e order.	29 30 31 32 33
378N	Appl	icatio	n for restraining order	34
	(1)	may	erson bringing proceedings (as referred to in section 378L) apply for a restraining order in relation to property of the ndant.	35 36 37

3780

378P

378Q

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

(2)	An application under this section may be made to the Land and Environment Court.			
(3)	On an application under this section:			
	(a)	the court may, if it thinks fit, require the person making the application to give notice of the application to a person who the court has reason to believe has an interest in the property or part of the property, and	4 5 6 7	
	(b)	a person to whom the court requires notice be given under paragraph (a) is entitled to appear and to adduce evidence at the hearing of the application.	8 9 10	
Maki	ng of	restraining order	11	
	restra satisf	n application under section 378N, the court may make a aining order in relation to the defendant's property, if it is fied (on the information contained in or accompanying the cation) that:	12 13 14 15	
	(a)	the defendant has committed the relevant offence, and	16	
	(b)	amounts are or are likely to be payable under section 378ZA or 378ZB, and	17 18	
	(c)	it is appropriate to make an order under this section in the circumstances of the case.	19 20	
Undertakings				
	The court may refuse to make a restraining order if the person making the application refuses or fails to give to the court such undertakings as the court considers appropriate with respect to the payment of damages or costs, or both, in relation to the making or operation of the order.			
Ancil	lary o	rders	27	
(1)		urt that makes a restraining order may make any ancillary s that the court considers appropriate.	28 29	
(2)		Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), ancillary orders may include any one or more of the following:		
	(a)	an order for the examination on oath of:	32	
		(i) the defendant, or	33	
		(ii) another person,	34	
		before the court, or an officer of the court prescribed by rules of court, concerning the affairs of the defendant, including the nature and location of any property of the defendant,	35 36 37 38	

<ul> <li>(b) an order varying the restraining order in respect of the property to which it relates,</li> <li>(c) an order varying any conditions to which the restraining order was subject.</li> <li>(3) An ancillary order may be made on application: <ul> <li>(a) by the applicant for the restraining order, or</li> <li>(b) by the defendant, or</li> <li>(c) with the leave of the court, by any other person.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(4) Ancillary orders may be made when or at any time after the restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(1) If: <ul> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>(2) Such a charge cases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale or other disposition of the good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the sale of the property Act 1900, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept under that Act.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>a) An ancillary order may be made on application:</li> <li>(a) by the applicant for the restraining order, or</li> <li>(b) by the defendant, or</li> <li>(c) with the leave of the court, by any other person.</li> <li>(4) Ancillary orders may be made when or at any time after the restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(1) If:</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property subject to restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>(a) the court order applies to secure the payment to a public 21 authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 22 Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZB.</li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the anount concerned, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the anount concerned, or</li> <li>(d) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject to revery charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject to revery charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject to revery charge or encumbrance to which the provisions of the <i>Real Property 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>		(b)				
<ul> <li>(a) by the applicant for the restraining order, or</li> <li>(b) by the defendant, or</li> <li>(c) with the leave of the court, by any other person.</li> <li>(4) Ancillary orders may be made when or at any time after the restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(1) If:</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>(1) there is created by force of this section, on the making of the order referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to a public 21 authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 22 mount of the amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB.</li> <li>(2) Such a charge cases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the sale provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>		(c)				
<ul> <li>(b) by the defendant, or</li> <li>(c) with the leave of the court, by any other person.</li> <li>(4) Ancillary orders may be made when or at any time after the restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(1) If:</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>there is created by force of this section, on the making of the order referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB.</li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge, whichever occurs first.</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every 37 mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>	(3)	An ancillary order may be made on application:				
<ul> <li>(c) with the leave of the court, by any other person.</li> <li>(4) Ancillary orders may be made when or at any time after the restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining orders</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB, a charge on all the property to which the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 22 authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 24 authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 25 ary 378ZB.</li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge, whichever occurs first.</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>		(a)	by the applicant for the restraining order, or	6		
<ul> <li>(4) Ancillary orders may be made when or at any time after the restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>(1) If: 11</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and 11</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB, 11</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB, 11</li> <li>(c) an easing of the Crown) of the amount referred to a public 21 authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 22 Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB.</li> <li>(c) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property: (a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or 27</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or 27</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge, whichever occurs first.</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to a provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept 38</li> </ul>		(b)	by the defendant, or	7		
<ul> <li>restraining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in subsection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining order.</li> <li>Charge on property subject to restraining orders</li> <li>(1) If: <ul> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>there is created by force of this section, on the making of the order referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which 20 the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property: <ul> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the sale sale made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		(c)	with the leave of the court, by any other person.	8		
<ul> <li>(1) If: 14</li> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and 15</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB, 18</li> <li>there is created by force of this section, on the making of the order 19</li> <li>referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which 20</li> <li>the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public 21</li> <li>authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 22</li> <li>Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB. 24</li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or 27</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or 29</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the charge, 32</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every 37</li> </ul>	(4)	restra subse	aining order is made. An ancillary order referred to in ection (2) (a) may be made in advance of the restraining	10 11		
<ul> <li>(a) a court has made a restraining order in respect of particular property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>(c) the court order applies to secure the payment to a public authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZB.</li> <li>(c) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property.</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge,</li> <li>(d) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to 35 much a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every 37 mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>	Char	ge on	property subject to restraining orders	13		
<ul> <li>property or all of the property of the defendant, and</li> <li>(b) the court orders the payment of an amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB,</li> <li>there is created by force of this section, on the making of the order</li> <li>referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which</li> <li>20</li> <li>the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public</li> <li>authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this</li> <li>Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section</li> <li>378ZA or 378ZB.</li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:</li> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge,</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to 35 in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>	(1)	If:		14		
section 378ZA or 378ZB,18there is created by force of this section, on the making of the order19referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which20the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public21authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this22Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section23378ZA or 378ZB.24(2)Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the atter, and charge,(3)Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i> , is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept		(a)				
<ul> <li>referred to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which the restraining order applies to secure the payment to a public 21 authority or person (which extends, for the purposes of this 22 Division, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB.</li> <li>(2) Such a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property: 25 <ul> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or 27</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or 29</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge, 32</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to 35 in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every 37 mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>			section 378ZA or 378ZB,			
<ul> <li>(a) on payment by the defendant to the public authority or person of the amount concerned, or 27</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or 29</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for 30 value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the 31 charge, 32</li> <li>whichever occurs first. 33</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to 35 in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every 37 mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept 38</li> </ul>		refer the re autho Divis	red to in paragraph (b), a charge on all the property to which estraining order applies to secure the payment to a public prity or person (which extends, for the purposes of this sion, to the Crown) of the amount referred to in section	20 21 22 23		
<ul> <li>person of the amount concerned, or</li> <li>(b) on the sale or other disposition of the property with the consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the charge,</li> <li>whichever occurs first.</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>	(2)	Such	a charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:	25		
<ul> <li>consent of the court, or</li> <li>(c) on the sale of the property to a purchaser in good faith for value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the charge,</li> <li>whichever occurs first.</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept</li> </ul>		(a)				
<ul> <li>value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the charge, 32</li> <li>whichever occurs first. 33</li> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to 35 in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every 37 mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept 38</li> </ul>		(b)				
<ul> <li>(3) Such a charge is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i>, is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept 38</li> </ul>		(c)	value who, at the time of the sale, has no notice of the	31		
the property was subject immediately before the order referred to in subsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the provisions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i> , is subject to every mortgage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept 38		whic	hever occurs first.	33		
	(3)	the print support	roperty was subject immediately before the order referred to bsection (1) (b) was made and, in the case of land under the isions of the <i>Real Property Act 1900</i> , is subject to every gage, lease or other interest recorded in the Register kept	35 36 37 38		

378R

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

- (4) Such a charge is not affected by any change of ownership of the property, except as provided by subsection (2).
- (5) If:
  - (a) such a charge is created on property of a particular kind and the provisions of any law of the State provide for the registration of title to, or charges over, property of that kind, and
  - (b) the charge is so registered,

a person who purchases or otherwise acquires the property after the registration of the charge is, for the purposes of subsection (2), taken to have notice of the charge.

(6) If such a charge relates to land under the provisions of the *Real Property Act 1900*, the charge has no effect until it is registered under that Act.

# 378S Registration of restraining orders

- (1) If a restraining order applies to property of a particular kind and the provisions of any law of the State provide for the registration of title to, or charges over, property of that kind, the authority responsible for administering the provisions is required, on application by any person, to record the particulars of the order in the register kept under those provisions.
- (2) If the particulars of a restraining order are so recorded, a person who afterwards deals with the property is, for the purposes of section 378R (2), taken to have notice of the charge created by this Act on the making of the order.
- (3) If a restraining order applies to land under the provisions of the *Real Property Act 1900*, a caveat may be lodged under that Act in relation to the order.

# 378T Recovery of costs of registering charge on land

- (1) A person or public authority who registers a charge on land to which a restraining order applies under section 378R may, by written notice, require the defendant to pay all or any of the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the person or authority in respect of the lodgment and registration of the charge (including the costs of discharging the charge).
- (2) The person or public authority may recover from the defendant any unpaid amounts specified in the notice as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

### 378U Recovery of costs of lodging caveat

(1) A person or public authority who lodges a caveat in respect of land to which a restraining order applies under section 378S may, by written notice, require the defendant to pay all or any of the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the person or authority in respect of the lodgment and registration of the caveat (including the costs of withdrawal of the caveat). 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

(2) The person or public authority may recover from the defendant any unpaid amounts specified in the notice as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction.

## 378V Contravention of restraining orders

(1) A person who knowingly contravenes a restraining order by disposing of, or otherwise dealing with, property that is subject to the order is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: A fine equivalent to the value of the property (as determined by the court) or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.

- (2) If:
  - (a) a restraining order is made against property, and
  - (b) the property is disposed of, or otherwise dealt with, in contravention of the restraining order, and
  - (c) the disposition or dealing was either not for sufficient consideration or not in favour of a person who acted in good faith,

the person who applied for the restraining order may apply to the court that made the restraining order for an order that the disposition or dealing with the property be set aside.

- (3) If an application is made under subsection (2), the court may make an order:
  - (a) setting aside the disposition or dealing as from the day on which the disposition or dealing took place or as from the day of the order under this subsection, and
  - (b) (if appropriate) declaring the respective rights of any persons who acquired interests in the property on or after the day on which the disposition or dealing took place and before the day of the order.

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

378W	Cou	rt may	revoke restraining order	1	
	(1)	appli	court that made a restraining order may revoke the order, on cation made to it by the person in relation to whose property s made.	2 3 4	
	(2)	The c	The court may refuse to revoke the order if the person does not:		
		(a)	give security satisfactory to the court for the payment of any amount referred to in section 378ZA or 378ZB that may be imposed on or ordered to be paid by the person under this Act in respect of the person's conviction for the offence, or	6 7 8 9 10	
		(b)	give undertakings satisfactory to the court concerning the person's property.	11 12	
	(3)		ection (2) does not limit the discretion of the court to revoke fuse to revoke a restraining order.	13 14	
378X	Time	when	n restraining order ceases to be in force	15	
			ter a restraining order was made in reliance on the charging person with an offence against this Act or the regulations:	16 17	
		(a)	the charge is withdrawn and the person is not charged with a related offence by the time of the withdrawal—the restraining order ceases to be in force when the charge is withdrawn, or	18 19 20 21	
		(b)	the person is acquitted of the charge and the person is not charged with a related offence by the time of the acquittal—the restraining order ceases to be in force when the acquittal occurs.	22 23 24 25	
Divi	sion	4	Court orders in connection with offences	26	
378Y	Ope	ration	of Division	27	
	(1)		Division applies where a court finds an offence against this or the regulations proved.	28 29	
	(2)		out limiting the generality of subsection (1), a court finds an ace proved if:	30 31	
		(a)	the court convicts the offender of the offence, or	32	
		(b)	the court makes an order under section 10 of the <i>Crimes</i> (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999 against the offender in relation to the offence (in which case the order is not a punishment for the purposes of that section).	33 34 35 36	

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(3)	In this Division: <i>the court</i> means the court that finds the offence proved. <i>the offender</i> means the person who is found to have committed the offence.	1 2 3 4		
378Z	Orders generally				
	(1)	One or more orders may be made under this Division against the offender.	6 7		
	(2)	Orders may be made under this Division in addition to any penalty that may be imposed or any other action that may be taken in relation to the offence.			
	(3)	Orders may be made under this Division regardless of whether any penalty is imposed, or other action taken, in relation to the offence.	11 12 13		
378ZA	Orders for costs, expenses and compensation at time offence proved				
	(1)	The court may, if it appears to the court that:	16		
		(a) the Crown or a public authority has incurred costs and expenses in connection with:	17 18		
		(i) the prevention, control, abatement or mitigation of any harm to the environment caused by the commission of the offence, or	19 20 21		
		(ii) making good any resulting environmental damage, or	22 23		
		<ul> <li>(b) the Crown or another person or a public authority has, because of the commission of the offence, suffered loss of or damage to property or has incurred costs and expenses in preventing or mitigating, or in attempting to prevent or mitigate, any such loss or damage,</li> </ul>	24 25 26 27 28		
		order the offender to pay to the Crown, public authority or person the costs and expenses so incurred, or compensation for the loss or damage so suffered, as the case may be, in such amount as is fixed by the order.	29 30 31 32		
	(2)	However, a court is not to make an order for payment to a person under subsection (1) to the extent that the payment would represent the value of minerals owned by that person that the offender had obtained by fossicking, prospecting operations or mining operations carried out with the consent of that person and in or in connection with the offence.	33 34 35 36 37 38		

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

### Schedule 1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

- (3) An order made by the Local Court or a Warden's Court under subsection (1) is enforceable as if it were an order made by the court when exercising jurisdiction under the *Civil Procedure Act 2005*.
- (4) An order made by the Land and Environment Court under subsection (1) is enforceable as if it were an order made by the Court in Class 4 proceedings under the *Land and Environment Court Act 1979*.
- (5) The Local Court or a Warden's Court is not to make an order under subsection (1) for the payment of an amount that exceeds the amount for which an order may be made by the court when exercising jurisdiction under the *Civil Procedure Act 2005*.

# 378ZB Recovery of costs, expenses and compensation after offence proved

- (1) If, after the court finds the offence proved:
  - (a) the Crown or a public authority has incurred costs and expenses in connection with:
    - (i) the prevention, control, abatement or mitigation of any harm to the environment caused by the commission of the offence, or
    - (ii) making good any resulting environmental damage, or
  - (b) a person (including the Crown and a public authority) has, because of the commission of the offence, suffered loss of or damage to property or has incurred costs and expenses in preventing or mitigating, or in attempting to prevent or mitigate, any such loss or damage,

the Crown, public authority or person may recover from the offender the costs and expenses incurred or the amount of the loss or damage in the Land and Environment Court.

- (2) The amount of any such costs and expenses (but not the amount of any such loss or damage) may be recovered as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (3) However, a person may not recover an amount that would represent the value of minerals owned by that person that the offender had obtained by fossicking, prospecting operations or mining operations carried out with the consent of that person and in or in connection with the offence.

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

378ZC	Orde	ers regarding costs and expenses of investigation	1
	(1)	The court may, if it appears to the court that the Crown or a public authority has reasonably incurred costs and expenses during the investigation of the offence, order the offender to pay to the Crown or the authority the costs and expenses so incurred in such amount as is fixed by the order.	2 3 4 5 6
	(2)	An order made by the Land and Environment Court under subsection (1) is enforceable as if it were an order made by the Court in Class 4 proceedings under the <i>Land and Environment Court Act 1979</i> .	7 8 9 10
	(3)	An order made by the Local Court or a Warden's Court under subsection (1) is enforceable as if it were an order made by the court when exercising jurisdiction under the <i>Civil Procedure Act 2005</i> .	11 12 13 14
	(4)	In this section:	15
		<i>costs and expenses</i> , in relation to the investigation of an offence, means the costs and expenses:	16 17
		(a) in taking any sample or conducting any inspection, test, measurement or analysis, or	18 19
		(b) of transporting, storing or disposing of evidence,	20
		during the investigation of the offence.	21
378ZD	Orde	ers regarding other monetary benefits	22
	(1)	The court may order the offender to pay, as an additional penalty for committing the offence, an amount that the court is satisfied, on the balance of probabilities, represents the amount of any monetary benefits acquired by the offender, or accrued or accruing to the offender, as a result of the commission of the offence.	23 24 25 26 27 28
	(2)	However, in calculating the amount of these monetary benefits, the court is to exclude any monetary benefits acquired in connection with the fossicking or prospecting for, or the mining of, privately owned minerals.	29 30 31 32
	(3)	The amount of an additional penalty for an offence is not subject to any maximum amount of penalty provided elsewhere by or under this Act.	33 34 35
	(4)	In this section: <i>monetary benefits</i> means monetary, financial or economic benefits.	36 37 38
		the court does not include the Local Court or a Warden's Court.	39

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

### Schedule 1

#### 378ZE Additional orders 1 (1)The court may do any one or more of the following: 2 order the offender to take specified action to publicise the 3 offence (including the circumstances of the offence) and 4 its consequences and any other orders made against the 5 person, 6 order the offender to take specified action to notify 7 (b) specified persons or classes of persons of the offence 8 (including the circumstances of the offence) and its 9 consequences and of any orders made against the person 10 (including, for example, the publication in an annual report 11 or any other notice to shareholders of a company or the 12 notification of persons aggrieved or affected by the 13 offender's conduct), 14 order the offender to carry out a specified project for the (c) 15 rehabilitation of a current or former authorisation area, 16 order the offender to carry out an audit of activities carried (d) 17 on by the offender, 18 order the offender to pay a specified amount to the Derelict (e) 19 Mine Sites Fund for the purposes of a specified project for 20 the rehabilitation of a current or former authorisation area, 21 (f) order the offender to attend, or to cause an employee or 22 employees or a contractor or contractors of the offender to 23 attend, a training or other course specified by the court, 24 order the offender to establish, for employees or (g) 25 contractors of the offender, a training course of a kind 26 specified by the court, 27 order the offender to pay any royalty that is due and (h) 28 payable by the offender under this Act, 29 if the Director-General is a party to proceedings, order the (i) 30 offender to provide to the Director-General and maintain a 31 security deposit, in a form and amount, and on such terms 32 (if any), specified by the court, if the court orders the 33 offender to carry out a specified work or program for the 34 restoration or enhancement of the environment. 35 However, the Local Court or a Warden's Court is not authorised 36 to make an order referred to in paragraph (c), (d), (e) or (i). 37 The court may, in an order under this section, fix a period for (2)38 compliance and impose any other requirements the court 39 considers necessary or expedient for enforcement of the order. 40

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

	(3)	If the offender contravenes an order under subsection (1) (a) or (b), the prosecutor or a person authorised by the prosecutor may take action to carry out the order as far as may be practicable, including action to publicise or notify:	1 2 3 4
		(a) the original contravention, its environmental and other consequences, and any other penalties imposed on the offender, and	5 6 7
		(b) the contravention of the order.	8
	(4)	The reasonable cost of taking action referred to in subsection (3) is recoverable by the prosecutor or person taking the action, in a court of competent jurisdiction, as a debt from the offender.	9 10 11
	(5)	Sections 242C, 261F and 261G apply with respect to a security deposit provided under an order referred to in subsection (1) (i) as if it were provided under a security deposit condition.	12 13 14
378ZF	Offer	nce	15
		A person who fails to comply with an order under this Division (except an order under section 378ZA, 378ZB or 378ZC) is guilty of an offence.	16 17 18
		Maximum penalty:	19
		(a) in the case of a corporation—1,000 penalty units for each day the offence continues, or	20 21
		(b) in the case of a natural person—500 penalty units for each day the offence continues.	22 23
Divi	sion	5 Evidentiary provisions	24
378ZG	Certi	ificate evidence of certain matters	25
	(1)	A document signed by the Director-General, or by an officer designated by the Director-General for the purposes of this section, and certifying any one or more of the matters specified in subsection (2) is admissible in any proceedings under this Act and is prima facie evidence of the matters so certified.	26 27 28 29 30
	(2)	The following matters are specified for the purposes of subsection (1):	31 32
		<ul> <li>(a) that an instrument, a copy of which is set out in or annexed to the document, being an instrument purporting:</li> <li>(i) to be issued, made or given for the purposes of this Act, and</li> </ul>	33 34 35 36

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

	(ii) to have been signed by the person authorised to issue, make or give the instrument, or by another person acting as delegate or on behalf of the person,	1 2 3
	was issued, made or given on a specified day,	4
(b)	that a person was or was not, at a specified time or during a specified period, the holder of a specified authorisation or an authorisation of a specified kind,	5 6 7
(c)	that specified land was or was not, at a specified time or during a specified period, the subject of a specified authorisation or an authorisation of a specified kind,	8 9 10
(d)	that specified land was or was not, at a specified time or during a specified period, a specified authorisation area or part of a specified authorisation area,	11 12 13
(e)	that an authorisation was or was not, at a specified time or during a specified period, subject to specified conditions,	14 15
(f)	that an authorisation was, at a specified time, cancelled or suspended for a specified period or was cancelled or suspended subject to specified conditions,	16 17 18
(g)	that a condition was, at a specified time, revoked or varied in a specified manner or that a new condition was, at a specified time, imposed on an authorisation or on the suspension of an authorisation,	19 20 21 22
(h)	that a person was or was not, at a specified time or during a specified period, a warden, an inspector or a royalty officer,	23 24 25
(i)	that a person was or was not, at a specified time or during a specified period, a member of staff of the Department or a council,	26 27 28
(j)	that information required to be furnished pursuant to this Act or the regulations was or was not received,	29 30
(k)	that a document is a copy of part of, or an extract from, a register kept under this Act,	31 32
(l)	that a specified amount is payable under this Act or the regulations by a specified person and has not been paid,	33 34
(m)	that minerals of a specified value were recovered by a specified person or from specified land, at a specified time or during a specified period,	35 36 37
(n)	that a specified legal or equitable interest (being a legal or equitable interest of a kind referred to in section 161), mining sublease or colliery holding was or was not registered under this Act,	38 39 40 41

(0)	that the Crown or a public authority has incurred costs or
	expenses of a specified amount under section 241 or 242B,

- that the Crown or a public authority has incurred costs or (p) expenses of a specified amount in connection with the investigation of a specified offence under this Act,
- that a specified function under this Act was delegated to a (q) specified person under section 363 during a specified period.
- (3) For the purposes of the certification of a matter referred to in subsection (2) (h), the person who appointed the warden, inspector or royalty officer concerned is taken to be an officer designated by the Director-General (as referred to in subsection (1)).
- (4) In the absence of information that would enable the accurate determination of an amount payable, as referred to in subsection (2) (l), or the value of minerals, as referred to in subsection (2) (m), the following provisions have effect:
  - the amount or value certified may be an estimate of that (a) amount or value (based on the information available to the person making the certification),
  - (b) the estimate is presumed to be accurate and cannot be challenged on the basis that insufficient information was available to enable the making of an accurate determination, but can be challenged by the provision of information that enables a more accurate estimate to be made.
  - if the estimate is successfully challenged and as a result a (c) more accurate estimate is substituted, no proceedings are open to challenge merely because of the less accurate estimate and proceedings may continue to be heard and be determined on the basis of the substituted estimate.

#### [259] Section 382A

Omit the section. Insert instead:

#### 382A Waiver or refund of fees and extension of time for payment

The Director-General may refund or waive payment of the whole or any part of a fee that this Act requires to be paid, on his or her own initiative or on the application of the person who is required to pay the fee, if the Director-General is satisfied that there is good cause for doing so.

33

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

34

35

36

37

38

39

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

[260]	Section 38	3 Serv	ice of	documents	1	
	Omit section	Omit section 383 (1). Insert instead:				
	(1)			poses of this Act, any notice or other document may given to a person, or may be served on a person:	3 4	
		(a)	in the	case of a natural person:	5	
			(i)	by delivering it personally to the person, or	6	
			(ii)	by delivering it to the place of residence, or a place	7	
				of business, of the person and by leaving it there for	8	
				the person with some other person apparently of or	9	
			(;;;)	above the age of 16 years, or	10	
			(iii)	by posting it duly stamped and addressed to the person at the place last shown in the records of the	11 12	
				Department as the person's place of residence or	12	
				business, or	14	
		(b)		e case of a body corporate—by leaving it with a	15	
				n apparently of or above the age of 16 years at, or by	16	
				ng it by post to, a registered office of the body rate, or	17 18	
		(c)	-	sting it duly stamped and addressed to the person at	19	
		(0)		lace indicated by the person as an address to which	20	
			corres	spondence may be posted (including for example a	21	
				office box), or	22	
		(d)		ending it by facsimile or electronic transmission	23	
				iding for example the Internet) to the person in dance with arrangements indicated by the person as	24 25	
				priate for transmitting documents to the person, or	25 26	
		(e)	by le	aving it addressed to the person at a document	27	
			excha	inge or other place (in accordance with usual	28	
				gements for the exchange or other place) indicated by	29	
				person as an exchange or place through which spondence may be forwarded to the person.	30 31	
[261]	Section 38	3 (5)			32	
	Omit the su	ubsection	on.		33	
[262]	Section 383 (8)					
	Insert after	section	n 383 (7	7):	35	
	(8)			does not affect any other mode of issuing, giving or other of the document under any other law.	36 37	

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

[263]	Section 38	3B Consent of landholders and others	1
	Omit "oper	rations" from section 383B (1) (b). Insert instead "activities".	2
[264]	Section 38	3B (1) (c)	3
	Omit "secti	ion 140 (b)". Insert instead "section 140 (1) (b)".	4
[265]	Section 38	3B (1) (d)	5
	Omit "secti	ion 164 (5) or 211 (5)". Insert instead "section 164 (6) or 211 (6)".	6
[266]	Section 38	37A Application of Act to former minerals	7
	Omit section	on 387A (2). Insert instead:	8
	(2)	This Act continues to apply to a substance to which this section applies as if it were a mineral and any mining lease or mineral claim in respect of the substance continues in force, subject to this Act.	9 10 11 12
	(2A)	The holder of any such lease or claim remains bound by the conditions of the lease or claim (including conditions requiring payment of royalty) in accordance with this Act.	13 14 15
[267]		1 Public consultation with respect to the granting of nt leases and mining leases	16 17
	Omit "each	n exempted area" wherever occurring.	18
	Insert inste	ad "any reserved land".	19
[268]	Schedule <sup>7</sup>	1, clause 21 (3)	20
		cept where the landholder is the applicant or is, in relation to the a related corporation)" after "concerned".	21 22
[269]	Schedule <sup>7</sup>	1, clause 22 (5)	23
	Omit the su	abclause. Insert instead:	24
	(5)	On receipt of an objection under this clause, the Director-General is to determine the objection in accordance with Schedule 2.	25 26
[270]	Schedule <sup>2</sup>	1, clause 24	27
	Omit claus	e 24 (3)–(5).	28
[271]	Schedule 4	4 Regulation making powers	29
	Omit "mini	ing registrars," from clause 4.	30

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

[272]	Schedule	e 6 Savings, transitional and other provisions	1
	Insert at th	he end of clause 1 (1):	2
		Mining Amendment Act 2008	3
[273]	Schedule	9 6	4
	Insert at th	he end of the Schedule with appropriate Part and clause numbers:	5
	Part	Provisions consequent on enactment of Mining Amendment Act 2008	6 7
	Def	finition	8
		In this Part:	9
		the 2008 Act means the Mining Amendment Act 2008.	10
	Exi	sting private mining	11
	(1)	Sections 6, 8, and 9, as in force immediately before their repeal by the 2008 Act, continue to apply to a person who, immediately before the repeal, was entitled under section 8 or 9 to prospect for or mine any privately owned minerals or coal.	12 13 14 15
	(2)	Sections 20, 39, 60 and 185, as in force immediately before their repeal by the 2008 Act, continue to apply to applications for authorisations over land if, immediately before the repeal of those sections, a person was entitled under section 8 to prospect for or mine any privately owned minerals.	16 17 18 19 20
	(3)	Sections 240 and 240A, as inserted by the 2008 Act, apply to or in respect of activities carried out under section 8 (as continued in force by this clause) in the same way that they apply to or in respect of activities carried out under an authorisation.	21 22 23 24
	(4)	Sections 261F–261I, as inserted by the 2008 Act, apply to a security lodged or required to be lodged under section 8 (as continued in force by this clause) in the same way that they apply to or in respect of a security deposit provided under a security deposit condition.	25 26 27 28 29
	(5)	Sections 5 and 6, as inserted by the 2008 Act, do not apply to or in respect of the prospecting, mining or carrying out of mining purposes in the course of prospecting for or mining privately owned minerals by a person referred to in subclause (1).	30 31 32 33
	(6)	This clause ceases to apply in respect of a person 12 months after it commences or if the person becomes the holder of an	34 35

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

-

	authorisation in respect of the land on which the privately owned minerals or coal are located before the expiry of that period.	1 2
Exis	ting mining purposes	3
(1)	Section 6, as inserted by the 2008 Act, does not apply to or in respect of a mining purpose that was carried out, or in the course of construction, immediately before the commencement of that section.	4 5 6 7
(2)	This clause ceases to have effect in relation to a mining purpose on the earlier of the following events:	8 9
	(a) the end of the period of 5 years following the commencement of section 6,	10 11
	(b) if the mining purpose is abandoned for a continuous period of 12 months (other than for repair or maintenance).	12 13
Decl	larations that activities are not prospecting or mining	14
	A regulation in force under section 11A (1) immediately before its substitution by the 2008 Act continues in force and is taken to have been made under that subsection as substituted by the 2008 Act.	15 16 17 18
Exis	ting applications relating to authorisations	19
(1)	An application for an authorisation, or for the transfer or renewal of an authorisation, that was not determined before the commencement of this clause and that complied with this Act, as in force before its amendment by the 2008 Act, is taken to have been duly made under this Act, as amended by the 2008 Act.	20 21 22 23 24
(2)	Notice is not required to be given of an application referred to in subclause (1) if such notice was not required to be given before the amendment of this Act by the 2008 Act.	25 26 27
Tern	n of existing authorisations	28
	Sections 27, 45 and 71, as in force before the substitution of those sections by the 2008 Act, continue to apply to an authority in force immediately before that substitution.	29 30 31
Pros	specting activities under authorisations	32
	Regulations may be made for or with respect to the following:	33
	(a) the prospecting operations that may be carried out under an authorisation in force immediately before the substitution of section 29 by the 2008 Act,	34 35 36

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

	(b)	deeming particular prospecting operations, permitted under existing authorisations, to be the subject of an order by the Minister under section 29, as substituted by the 2008 Act.	1 2 3 4
Exis	ting di	sputes subject to a warden's inquiry	5
(1)	deter	clause applies to a dispute referred to a warden for mination under section 31, 49, 62, 165, 170, 188, 212 or 217 not determined before the commencement of this clause.	6 7 8
(2)	with	spute to which this clause applies is to continue to be dealt as if the provision of this Act under which it is being dealt had not been amended by the 2008 Act.	9 10 11
Mini	ng sub	leases	12
(1)	under the or regis	ning sublease that was registered, or taken to be registered, r section 161 of this Act, and in force, immediately before commencement of section 163A of this Act must be tered by the sublessee under section 163A not later than 3 hs after the commencement of that section.	13 14 15 16 17
(2)	regis 163A	ining sublease referred to in subclause (1) ceases to be tered under section 161 on being registered under section or 3 months after the commencement of that section, hever is the earlier.	18 19 20 21
Exis	ting m	ineral claims outside mineral claims districts	22
(1)	and t	neral claim over land that is outside a mineral claims district, hat was in force immediately before the commencement of clause, is taken to be a mining lease over that land.	23 24 25
(2)	mine comr	pplication for a mineral claim over land that is outside a ral claims district that was not determined before the nencement of this clause is taken to be an application for a ng lease under this Act.	26 27 28 29
(3)	appli (1), a	regulations may make provision for or with respect to the cation of this Act to a mining lease referred to in subclause nd may, for that purpose, modify the application of this Act e regulations.	30 31 32 33
Rest	riction	is on grant of opal prospecting licence	34
	respe	on 227, as amended by the 2008 Act, applies to and in act of an application for an opal prospecting licence made the commencement of that amendment in the same way as	35 36 37

Page 131

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

it applies to and in respect of an application for an opal prospecting licence made on or after that commencement.

# Assessment of compensation in relation to mineral claims and opal prospecting licences

Sections 266–267, as inserted by the 2008 Act, apply to and in respect of a mineral claim or opal prospecting licence granted before the commencement of those sections in the same way as they apply to and in respect of a mineral claim or opal prospecting licence granted after that commencement, but do not affect any compensation determined or payable before that commencement in respect of any such mineral claim or opal prospecting licence.

# Compensation arising under mineral claim or opal prospecting licence

The holder of a mineral claim or opal prospecting licence who, before the commencement of section 266 as substituted by the 2008 Act, had met the requirements of section 266 or 267 (as in force before the substitution) that had to be met in order to be entitled to exercise the rights conferred by the claim or licence is taken, with respect to that claim or licence, to have met the requirements imposed on the holder of an authorisation under section 266.

## Suspended authorisations

The provisions of this Act applying to the suspension of an authorisation, as in force before the commencement of this clause, continue to apply to or in respect of an authorisation that was the subject of a suspension immediately before that commencement.

# Limitation of challenges to decisions with respect to authorities and opal prospecting licences

Sections 137, 210B and 234A, as substituted or inserted by the 2008 Act, apply to an authority, mineral claim or opal prospecting licence in force immediately before the section commenced but do not apply to any decision made before that commencement.

## Access arrangements

Section 140 (4), as inserted by the 2008 Act, does not apply to or in respect of a prospecting title in force before the commencement of that subsection.

1

2

3

4

35 36 37

38

34

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

#### **Existing directions** 1 A direction given under section 240, and having effect 2 (1)immediately before the substitution of that section by the 2008 3 Act, continues in force and may be enforced under sections 241 4 and 242 of this Act, as in force before that substitution. 5 (2)A direction given under section 245, and having effect 6 immediately before the substitution of that section by the 2008 7 Act, continues in force and may be enforced under section 246 of 8 this Act, as in force before that substitution. 9 Security deposits 10 A condition of an authorisation in force immediately before the (1)11 commencement of Part 12A of this Act that required a security 12 deposit to be provided is taken to be a condition imposed under 13 that Part and is taken to comply with that Part. 14 Part 12A applies to a security deposit provided, and not released, (2)15 under this Act immediately before the commencement of that 16 Part and any such security deposit is taken to comply with that 17 Part. 18 Environmental management conditions and directions 19 A condition imposed on an authority under Division 2 of Part 11 20 (1)of this Act, and in force immediately before the commencement 21 of this clause, continues to have effect and may be revoked or 22 varied by the decision-maker. 23 (2)For the purposes of this Act, any such condition is taken to be a 24 condition listed in Part 1 of Schedule 7. 25 A condition imposed under section 70 (1) (b), as inserted by the (3) 26 2008 Act, applies to a mining lease in force immediately before 27 the commencement of that provision. 28 The regulations may provide for the period within which the (4) 29 holder of any such mining lease is required to comply with the 30 condition and may deem existing agreements or arrangements to 31 be rehabilitation and environmental management plans for the 32 purposes of section 70 (1) (b). 33 (5) Except as provided by this clause and the regulations, a condition 34 imposed on an authority by an amendment made to this Act by 35 the 2008 Act does not apply to an authority in force on the 36 commencement of this clause. 37

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

# Addition or variation of conditions as a consequence of planning approval

Section 168A, as inserted by the 2008 Act, applies to an authorisation in force immediately before the commencement of that section.

## **Evidentiary certificates**

An evidentiary certificate given under section 172 of the Act before its repeal by the 2008 Act is taken to have been given under section 378ZG.

Lodgment fees

A fee that, immediately before the substitution of section 382A of this Act by the 2008 Act, was a fee determined by the Minister under that section is taken to be the lodgment or application fee prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of the relevant provision of the Act or regulations, until a fee is prescribed by the regulations.

## Matters referred to mining registrars

Any decision or other matter referred to a mining registrar before the commencement of this clause and not finally made or otherwise finally dealt with before that commencement is to be made or otherwise dealt with by the Director-General.

## **Enforcement provisions**

Divisions 3 and 4 of Part 17A, as inserted by the 2008 Act, apply to or in respect of offences committed before the commencement of those Divisions but do not apply to or in respect of any proceedings commenced before that commencement.

## [274] Schedule 7

Insert after Schedule 6:

## Schedule 7 Offences

(Sections 378D, 378H and 378I)

## Part 1 Conditions for which contravention carries higher maximum penalty

A condition imposed by or under section 70 (1) (b), 168A, 239B, 239C, 246G or 246P.

10

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

Schedule 1

	Part 2		ences that may be dealt with on lictment	1
	An offence	e by a r	natural person under Division 1 or 2 of Part 2 or section 291.	3
	Part 3		ences for purposes of section 378I	4
	291, 378A	or 37	Division 1 or 2 of Part 2 or section 239C, 240C, 246R, 248S, 8D (but only if it involves a contravention of a condition t 1 of this Schedule or imposed under section 261B).	5 6 7
[275]	Dictionary	, defin	lition of "block"	8
	Omit the d	efinitic	on.	9
[276]	Dictionary	, defin	ition of "controlling body"	10
	Omit "an e	exempt	ed area" and " <i>exempted area</i> ".	11
	Insert inste	ad "res	served land" and "reserved land" respectively.	12
[277]	Dictionary	, defin	ition of "Department"	13
	Omit "Dep	artmer	nt of Mineral Resources".	14
	Insert inste	ad "De	epartment of Primary Industries".	15
[278]	Dictionary	, defin	ition of "development consent"	16
	Omit the d	efinitic	on. Insert instead:	17
		of th	<i>lopment consent</i> means a development consent under Part 4 and <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> or an oval under Part 3A of that Act.	18 19 20
[279]	Dictionary	, defin	lition of "exempted area"	21
	Omit the d	efinitic	on.	22
[280]	Dictionary	, defin	ition of "landholder"	23
	Omit "any	land".		24
	Insert inste to any othe		served land, the controlling body of that land, or, in relation	25 26
[281]	Dictionary	, defin	lition of "mine"	27
	Omit parag	graph (	b) from the definition. Insert instead:	28
		(b)	when used as a verb—to extract material from land for the purpose of recovering minerals from the material so extracted or to rehabilitate land (other than a derelict mine	29 30 31

site) from which material has been extracted, but does not include any activity declared not to be mining by a regulation under section 11A or by an order made under such a regulation. [282] Dictionary, definition of "prospect" Insert "or by a declaration made under such a regulation" after "section 11A". [283] Dictionary, definition of "royalty officer" Omit the definition. [284] Dictionary, definition of "unit" Omit the definition. 10 [285] Dictionary 11 Insert in alphabetical order: 12 assessment (mineral owner) lease means an assessment lease 13 granted to the owner of privately owned minerals with respect to 14 those minerals. 15 authorisation means an authority, a small-scale title or an 16 environmental assessment permit granted under section 252. 17 authorisation area means land that is the subject of an 18 authorisation. 19 authority area means land the subject of an authority. 20 decision-maker means: 21 (a) in relation to a mineral claim or an opal prospecting 22 licence, or an application for or with respect to such a 23 claim or licence-the Director-General, or 24 (b) in relation to a mineral owner authority, or an application 25 for or with respect to such an authority-the 26 Director-General, or 27 in relation to any other type of authority or an application 28 (c) for or with respect to any other type of authority—the 29 Minister. 30 *derelict mine site* means land declared as a derelict mine site 31 under section 242A. 32 **Derelict Mine Sites Fund** means the fund established by section 33 242C. 34 ecologically sustainable development has the same meaning as it 35 has in section 6 (2) of the Protection of the Environment 36 Administration Act 1991. 37

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

### Schedule 1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

*environment* includes all aspects of the surroundings of humans, whether affecting any human as an individual or in his or her social grouping. *environment protection legislation* has the same meaning as in the Protection of the Environment Administration Act 1991. exploration (mineral owner) licence means an exploration licence granted to the owner of privately owned minerals with respect to those minerals. full transfer, in relation to an authority, means a transfer of the authority that relates to the whole authority area. head lease means a mining lease in relation to which a mining sublease has effect under section 83A. *land* includes land covered by water. Mineral Claims Districts Compensation Fund means the fund established by section 281C. *mineral owner authority* means an exploration (mineral owner) licence, an assessment (mineral owner) lease or a mining (mineral owner) lease. *mining (mineral owner) lease* means a mining lease granted to the owner of privately owned minerals with respect to those minerals. *mining sublease* means an assignment, or purported assignment, by the holder of a mining lease to another person of rights and obligations conferred by the lease, for a limited period. mining sublease area or sublease area means land that is the subject of a mining sublease. *mining sublease register* means the register of mining subleases kept under section 163A. *new authority* means the authority that is taken by section 122 (5) (b) to have been granted on a partial transfer. occupational health and safety legislation means: the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1983 and the (a) regulations made under that Act, and the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000 and the (b) regulations made under that Act, and the Coal Mines Regulation Act 1982 and the regulations (c) made under that Act, and the Coal Mine Health and Safety Act 2002 and the (d)regulations made under that Act, and (e) the *Mines Inspection Act 1901* and the regulations and any rules made under that Act.

Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992

*original authority* means the authority the partial transfer of which results in a new authority being taken, by section 122 (5) (b), to have been granted.

*partial transfer*, in relation to an authority, means a transfer of an authority only in so far as part of the authority area is concerned. *premises* includes:

- (a) a building or structure, or
- (b) land or a place (whether enclosed or built on or not), or
- (c) a mobile plant, vehicle, vessel or aircraft.

*public authority* means a public authority constituted by or under an Act, and includes:

- (a) a Government Department, and
- (b) a statutory body representing the Crown, a State owned corporation within the meaning of the *State Owned Corporations Act 1989* and a subsidiary (within the meaning of that Act), and
- (c) a council, and
- (d) a member of staff or other person who exercises functions on behalf of a public authority.

*record* includes a plan, specifications, map, report, book and other document (whether in writing, in electronic form or otherwise).

*rehabilitation* means the treatment or management of disturbed land or water for the purpose of establishing a safe and stable environment.

*related corporation*, in relation to the holder of, or applicant or tenderer for or with respect to, an authorisation that is a corporation, means a corporation that is, with respect to that holder, applicant or tenderer, a related body corporate within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth.

*reserved land* means an area constituted by land:

- (a) reserved, dedicated, appropriated, resumed or acquired for public purposes (except land reserved for a temporary common or a commonage), whether vested in the Crown or in any person as trustee for public purposes, or
- (b) held under a lease for water supply by virtue of a special lease or otherwise, or
- (c) transferred, granted or vested in trust by the Crown for the purpose of a race-course, cricket-ground, recreation

Amendment of Mining Act 1992

## Schedule 1

reserve, park or permanent common or for any other public purpose, or	1 2	
(d) prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.	3 4	
<i>transfer</i> , in relation to an authority, means a full or partial transfer of the authority.		
<i>transferee</i> , in relation to a partial transfer of an authority, means the holder of the new authority.	7 8	

Schedule 2 Amendment of other Acts and instrument

# Schedule 2 Amendment of other Acts and instrument

(Section 4) 3 2.1 Coal Mine Health and Safety Act 2002 No 129 4 **Section 3 Definitions** 5 Omit the definition of *colliery holder*. Insert instead: 6 colliery holder means the person identified in the register of 7 colliery holdings kept by the Director-General under section 163 8 of the *Mining Act 1992* as the colliery holder for the holding. 9 2.2 Criminal Procedure Act 1986 No 209 10 Schedule 1 Indictable offences triable summarily [1] 11 Insert "or carrying out a mining purpose" after "offence of mining" in clause 12 31 (1) of Table 1. 13 [2] Schedule 1, Table 1 14 Omit ", where the value of the minerals to which the alleged offence relates is 15 \$5,000 or more" from clause 31 (1). 16 [3] Schedule 1, Table 2 17 Omit clause 17(1) and (3). 18 2.3 **Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000** 19 **Schedule 3 Designated development** 20 Omit "or subject to a notice under section 8 of" wherever occurring in Part 1. 21 Insert instead "under". 22 2.4 Fines Act 1996 No 99 23 Schedule 1 Statutory provisions under which penalty notices issued 24 Omit "Mining Act 1992, section 375A". 25 Insert instead "Mining Act 1992, section 378K". 26

1

2

2.5	Mine Health a	nd Safety Act 2004 No 74	1		
[1]	Section 3 Definit	ions	2		
	Omit the definition of <i>mine holder</i> from section 3 (1). Insert instead:				
	mine	<i>holder</i> means:	4		
	(a)	in relation to land subject to a mining title granted under the <i>Mining Act 1992</i> —the person who holds the title, or	5 6		
	(b)	in relation to land subject to a mining licence granted under the <i>Offshore Minerals Act 1999</i> —the person who holds the licence, or	7 8 9		
	(c)	in relation to any other land—the person with the right to extract minerals or quarry product from the land.	10 11		
[2]	Section 3 (1), def	inition of "mine holding"	12		
	Omit the definition	n.	13		
[3]	Section 6 Applica	ation of Act	14		
	Omit section 6 (1)	. Insert instead:	15		
	(1) This <i>mine</i>	Act applies to the following places of work (which are called <i>s</i> in this Act):	16 17		
	(a)	any place where the extraction of material from land for the purpose of recovering minerals or quarry product is carried out,	18 19 20		
	(b)	any place where the treatment of any such extracted material, or the treatment of minerals or quarry product, is carried out, if that place is at or near the place from which the material, minerals or quarry product were extracted,	21 22 23 24		
	(c)	any place where the storage or treatment of waste resulting from:	25 26		
		(i) the extraction of material from land for the purpose of recovering minerals or quarry product, or	27 28		
		(ii) the treatment of minerals or quarry product,	29		
		is carried out, if that place is at or near the place from which the material, minerals or quarry product were extracted,	30 31 32		
	(d)	any place where recycling operations are carried out, if that place is at or near the place from which material was extracted from land for the purpose of recovering quarry product to be used in the recycling operations,	33 34 35 36		

(e)	<ul> <li>any place where the manufacturing of ready-mix concrete or bitumen hot mix is carried out, if that place is:</li> <li>(i) at or near a place from which material was extracted from land for the purpose of recovering quarry product, and</li> <li>(ii) under the control of the same person or entity that has control of the place referred to in subparagraph (i),</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
(f)	any place where mining exploration is carried out,	9	
	Note. See subsection (6).	10	
(g)	any place where the treatment of zircon, rutile, ilmenite, monazite and associated minerals is carried out,	11 12	
(h)	any place where offshore exploration or mining activities within the meaning of the <i>Offshore Minerals Act 1999</i> are carried out,	13 14 15	
(i)	any place where operations associated with the care, security or maintenance of a place referred to in paragraph $(a)-(h)$ , $(j)$ or $(k)$ are carried out during any time when activities or operations at that place are suspended,	16 17 18 19	
(j)	any place where operations associated with the decommissioning or abandonment of a place referred to in paragraph (a)–(i) are carried out,	20 21 22	
(k)	any place where an activity or operation referred to in paragraph $(a)-(j)$ is or has been carried out, and that is being rehabilitated.	23 24 25	
Section 6 (2) (a) a	nd (3) (a)	26	
Omit "subsection (	(1) (b)–(i)" wherever occurring.	27	
Insert instead "subsection (1) (a)–(h)".			
Section 6 (3) (b)			
Omit "subsection (	(1) (b)–(1)". Insert instead "subsection (1) (a)–(k)".	30	

[4]

[5]

[6]	Section 6 (5)	1		
	Omit "mine holding or other" wherever occurring.	2		
[7]	Section 6 (6)	3		
	Omit "subsection (1) (g)". Insert instead "subsection (1) (f)".	4		
[8]	Section 6 (6) (a)	5		
	Omit the paragraph.	6		
[9]	Section 22 Duty to nominate the operator of a mine	7		
	Omit "of the mine holding" from section 22 (11).	8		
[10]	Section 68 Duty to give notice of drilling operations	9		
	Omit ", not within a mine holding," from section 68 (4).	10		
[11]	Section 192 Amendment of Mining Act 1992 No 29			
	Omit the section.	12		
[12]	Schedule 1 Amendment of Mining Act 1992			
	Omit the Schedule.	14		
[13]	Schedule 2 Amendment of Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000	15		
	Omit the definition of <i>mining workplace</i> from item [3]. Insert instead:			
	<i>mining workplace</i> means a place of work:	17		
	(a) that is a mine to which the <i>Mine Health and Safety Act</i> 2004 applies, or	18 19		
	(b) at which activities under the <i>Petroleum (Onshore) Act</i>	20		
	1991 or the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982 are carried out.	21 22		
2.6	Mine Subsidence Compensation Act 1961 No 22	23		
	Section 4 Definitions	24		
	Omit the definition of <i>Colliery holding</i> . Insert instead:	25		
	<b>Colliery holding</b> means a colliery holding registered in accordance with section 163 of the <i>Mining Act 1992</i> .	26 27		

2.7	Nati	onal	Parks	s and Wildlife Act 1974 No 80	1
	Secti	ion 47	J Prov	risions relating to mining	2
	Inser 47J (		an autl	horisation" after "consent" wherever occurring in section	3 4
2.8	Petr	oleui	m (Or	nshore) Act 1991 No 84	5
[1]	Secti	ion 28	A Rigł	nt to explore for natural reservoirs	6
	Inser	t "and	section	n 29" after "title" in section 28A (2).	7
[2]	Secti	ions 2	9 and	29A	8
	Omit	sectio	on 29. I	nsert instead:	9
	29	Righ	ts of h	olders of exploration licence	10
		(1)	An e	xploration licence authorises only:	11
			(a)	the conduct, on the land comprised in the licence and in accordance with the conditions of the licence, of prospecting of a kind determined by the Minister for the purposes of this section by order published in the Gazette, and	12 13 14 15 16
			(b)	any other kinds of prospecting authorised by the Minister on or after granting the licence.	17 18
		(2)	Mini	nolder of an exploration licence may apply in writing to the ster for a variation of the licence to authorise other kinds of becting to be carried out.	19 20 21
		(3)	An a	pplication must:	22
			(a)	be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and	23
			(b)	contain any information that is prescribed by the regulations, and	24 25
			(c)	be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.	26 27
		(4)	The l	Minister may:	28
			(a)	vary the licence in accordance with the application and make any variations to the conditions of the licence that the Minister considers appropriate (including a condition referred to in section 75 or 76), or	29 30 31 32
			(b)	refuse the application.	33

- (5) The Minister is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of the application.
- (6) Any variation to the conditions of the licence takes effect on the date on which written notice of the variation is served on the applicant or any later date that is specified in the notice.
- (7) Section 74 applies to the Minister's determination of an application under this section in the same way as it applies to a decision about whether or not to grant a petroleum title.

### 29A Review of determinations under section 29

- (1) An applicant for a variation of a licence under section 29 may, within 30 days (or such longer period as may be prescribed) after being served with written notice of the determination of the application, apply to the Minister for a review of the determination.
- (2) The making of an application for review of a determination does not operate to stay the determination.
- (3) On a review the Minister may confirm or change the determination.
- (4) If the Minister changes a determination, the changed determination replaces the earlier determination as from the date of the review.
- (5) An application under this section must:
  - (a) be made in the approved form and manner (if any), and
  - (b) contain any information prescribed by the regulations, and
  - (c) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations.
- (6) The Minister is to give the applicant written notice of the outcome of any application under this section.
- (7) A decision on a review may not be further reviewed under this section.

Schedule 2 Amendment of other Acts and instrument

2.9	Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 No 156				
	Schedule 1 Schedule of EPA-licensed activities				
	Omit "or subject to a section 8 notice" from the item relating to mines in Part 1.	3			